CPC COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

B PERFORMING OPERATIONS; TRANSPORTING (NOTES omitted)

(NOIES omule

TRANSPORTING

B65 CONVEYING; PACKING; STORING; HANDLING THIN OR FILAMENTARY MATERIAL

B65H HANDLING THIN OR FILAMENTARY MATERIAL, e.g. SHEETS, WEBS, CABLES

NOTES

	<u>t cover</u> methods or devices intimately associated with other operations on thin or filamentary material, les or means for performing such operations, which are classified in the relevant subclasses for these
operations, e.g.:	ies of means for performing such operations, which are classified in the relevant subclasses for these
B07C	Postal sorting, similar sorting of documents, e.g. cheques
<u>B08B 1/20</u>	Cleaning of moving articles, e.g. of moving webs or of objects on a conveyor
<u>B21B 41/00</u>	Metal rolling involving guiding, conveying or accumulating easily-flexible work, e.g. wire,
<u>D21D 41/00</u>	sheet metal bands, in loops or curves
B21C 47/00	, Winding-up,coiling, winding-off or temporarily
B21C 49/00	accumulating metal wire, metal band or other flexible metal material, characterised by features
<u>D21C 4)/00</u>	relevant to metal processing only, other than by rolling
B21D 43/00	Feeding, positioning or storing devices, combined with, or arranged in, or specially adapted
<u>D21D 45/00</u>	for use in connection with, apparatus for working or processing sheet metal without essentially
	removing material
B23K 9/12	Means for automatic feeding of electrodes for spot or seam welding or cutting
<u>B29C 31/00</u>	Handling for shaping or joining of plastics, for shaping of substances in a plastic state in
<u></u>	general or for after-treatment of shaped products, e.g. feeding the material to be shaped
<u>B41B 15/32</u>	, Film-handling mechanisms in photographic
B41B 21/32	composing machines
B41F 13/02	Conveying or guiding webs through rotary printing presses or machines
B41J 11/00	to Handling of copy- or impression-transfer material
B41J 17/00	in typewriters or selective printing mechanisms
B41K 3/44	Means for handling copy matter in stamping or numbering apparatus or devices
<u>B41L</u>	Handling sheets or webs in apparatus or devices for manifolding, duplicating or printing
	for office or other commercial purposes, or on addressing machines or like series-printing machines
<u>B42B</u>	Handling relating to permanently attaching together sheets, quires, or signatures
<u>B42C</u>	Handling sheets in book-binding
<u>B65B</u>	Handling of sheets or webs in apparatus for, or methods of, packaging articles, not of interest
	apart from their application in packaging machines
<u>B65C</u>	Handling of labels in labelling or tagging apparatus
<u>C14B 1/62</u>	Winding or stacking hides or leather in machines or devices for manufacturing leather
<u>D01</u> - <u>D07</u>	Spinning, weaving, braiding, lace-making, knitting, sewing, making ropes or cables
D21F 2/00	Transferring webs from wet ends to press sections in paper-making
F26B 13/00	Handling fabrics, fibres, yarns or other material in long lengths in drying apparatus
<u>G03B</u>	Film-strip handling or handling of pictures in apparatus for taking photographs or for
	projecting or viewing them
<u>G06K 13/00</u>	Conveying record carriers from one station to another
<u>G06M 7/00</u>	Counting of flat articles, e.g. sheets, carried by a conveyor
<u>G11B 15/00</u>	to Information storage based on relative movement
<u>G11B 19/00</u>	, between record carrier and transducer,
<u>G11B 23/00</u>	, involving handling record carriers for
<u>G11B 25/00</u>	recording or reproducing
H01F 41/06	Manufacturing coils for magnets, inductances, transformers, by winding
H01G 13/02	Machines for winding capacitors
<u>H04N 1/00</u>	Sheet handling not of interest apart from its use in systems for transmission or reproduction of
	pictures or patterns not varying in time, e.g. facsimile transmission

2. In this subclass:

• the groups relating to thin material, as defined under (i) of Note (3) below, are primarily intended to cover the handling of articles made of paper or cardboard, but also include the handling of articles made of other materials which have similar characteristics or present similar handling problems, e.g. articles made of sheet- plastics or leather;

- (continued)
- the groups relating to filamentary material (groups <u>B65H 49/00</u> onwards,) as defined in Note (3) below, cover only methods or devices of general application or interest.
- 3. In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meanings indicated:
 - "handling" includes feeding, folding (other than in the manufacture of products), guiding, orientating, storing, unwinding, and winding;
 - "thin material" includes:
 - i. sheets, signatures, envelopes, blanks, and thin and thin piles thereof (hereinafter referred to as "articles"), and ii. webs, tapes, and films, e.g. of paper, fabric, metal foil, or plastics;
 - "filamentary material" includes thread, wires, ropes, cables, and hoses;
 - "package" means a mass of filamentary material, formedby coiling, depositing, or winding, with or without a supporting core or former or an enclosing container or receptacle.
 - {"yarn" also covers similar filamentary materials.}

WARNINGS

1. The following IPC groups are not in the CPC scheme. The subject matter for these IPC groups is classified in the following CPC groups:

B65H 19/16	covered by	<u>B65H 19/1889</u>
B65H 35/07	covered by	<u>B65H 35/0006</u>
B65H 77/00	covered by	<u>B65H 23/00, B65H 59/00</u>

2. In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.

Feeding articles to machines;	Separating	articles from	<u>piles; Pile</u>
<u>supports</u>			

1/00	Supports or magazines for piles from which articles are to be separated (carriers used				
	for associating, collating, or gathering articles				
	B65H 39/00)				
1/02	adapted to support articles on edge				
1/022	• {with non-controlled means for advancing the				
	pile to present the pile to the separating device, e.g. weights or spring}				
1/025	• • {with controlled positively-acting mechanical devices for advancing the pile to present the articles to the separating device}				
1/027	• {Support fully or partially removable from the handling machine, e.g. cassette, drawer}				
1/04	 adapted to support articles substantially 				
	horizontally, e.g. for separation from top of pile				
1/06	• for separation from bottom of pile				
1/08	• with means for advancing the articles to present the				
	articles to the separating device $\{(\underline{B65H 1/02} \text{ takes})\}$				
	precedence)}				
1/10	 comprising weights {(<u>B65H 1/022</u> takes precedence)} 				
1/12	 comprising spring {(<u>B65H 1/022</u> takes precedence)} 				
1/14	 comprising positively-acting mechanical devices {(<u>B65H 1/025</u> takes precedence)} 				
1/16	comprising pneumatic or hydraulic means				
1/10	$\{(\underline{B65H 1/18}, \underline{B65H 1/20} \text{ take precedence})\}$				
1/18	controlled by height of pile				
1/20	• • controlled by weight of pile; Floating				
	arrangements				
1/22	• moving in direction of plane of articles, e.g. for bodily advancement of fanned-out piles				
1/225	• • {Round stack feeders}				
1/24	• • with means for relieving or controlling pressure				
	of the pile				
1/26	• with auxiliary supports to facilitate introduction or renewal of the pile				

1/263	• • {Auxiliary supports for keeping the pile in the separation process during introduction of a new pile}
1/266	 {Support fully or partially removable from the handling machine, e.g. cassette, drawer (<u>B65H 1/027</u> takes precedence)}
1/28	• compartmented to receive piles side-by-side
1/30	 with means for replenishing the pile during continuous separation of articles therefrom {(<u>B65H 1/22</u> takes precedence)}
3/00	Separating articles from piles (associating, collating, or gathering articles <u>B65H 39/00</u> ; machines for separating superposed webs <u>B65H 41/00</u> ; unpiling thin material combined with folding <u>B65H 45/26</u> ; combinations of piling and depiling operations, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling <u>B65H 83/00</u>)
3/02	• using friction forces between articles and separator
3/04	Endless-belt separators
3/042	• • { separating from the bottom of the pile }
3/045	• • { for separating substantially vertically stacked articles }
3/047	• • { separating from the top of a pile }
3/06	 Rollers or like rotary separators {(<u>B65H 3/42</u> takes precedence)}
3/0607	• • {cooperating with means for automatically separating the pile from roller or rotary separator after a separation step}
3/0615	• • {reciprocating and rotatable in one direction only}
3/0623	• • {acting at least during a part of each separation cycle on the articles in a direction opposite to the final separating direction}
3/063	• • { separating from the bottom of pile (<u>B65H 3/0615</u> , <u>B65H 3/0623</u> take precedence) }
3/0638	 . (Construction of the rollers or like rotary separators (<u>B65H 3/0615</u> takes precedence; construction of feed or guide rollers <u>B65H 27/00</u>)
3/0646	• • • • {Wave generation rollers, i.e. combing

wheels}

3/0653	• • • { for separating substantially vertically stacked
	articles}
3/0661	• • { for separating inclined-stacked articles with separator rollers above the stack }
3/0669	• • {Driving devices therefor}
3/0676	• • { with two or more separator rollers in the feeding direction }
3/0684	 • {on moving support, e.g. pivoting, for bringing the roller or like rotary separator into contact with the pile}
3/0692	• • {Vacuum assisted separator rollers}
3/0092	 . {vacuum assisted separator romets} using pneumatic force {(<u>B65H 3/40, B65H 3/42</u>)
5/00	take precedence)}
3/0808	• {Suction grippers}
3/0816	• • { separating from the top of pile }
3/0825	• • • {and acting on the rear part of the articles
	relatively to the final separating direction}
3/0833	•••• { and acting on the front part of the articles relatively to the final separating direction }
3/0841	\ldots . {this action resulting at least during a part
	of each separating cycle, in a movement
	of at least the front part of the articles in a direction opposite to the final separating direction}
3/085	• • • {separating from the bottom of pile}
3/0858	• • • • {this action resulting merely in a curvature of
	each article being separated (in combination
	with the use of screw or like separators
	<u>B65H 3/28</u>)}
3/0866	••••• {the final separation being performed between rollers}
3/0875	••••• {the final separation being performed by mechanical grippers}
3/0883	• • • {Construction of suction grippers or their
	holding devices }
3/0891	{Generating or controlling the depression
	(<u>B65H 3/0883</u> , <u>B65H 3/14</u> take precedence;
	in response to abnormal circumstances
3/10	B65H 7/16)} . Suction rollers
3/10	 Suction bands, belts, or tables moving relatively
3/12	to the pile
3/122	• • • {Suction tables}
3/124	• • • {Suction bands or belts}
3/126	• • • { separating from the bottom of pile }
3/128	• • • { separating from the top of pile }
3/14	Air blasts producing partial vacuum
3/16	• using magnetic force
3/18	• using electrostatic force
3/20	• using adhesives
3/22	• by needles or the like engaging the articles
3/24	• by pushers engaging the edges of the articles
3/242	• • {for separating a part of the pile, i.e. several articles at once}
3/245	• • • {the pile being pre-marked}
3/247	• • • {the pile being off-set}
3/26	• by separators engaging folds, flaps, or projections of articles
3/28	• by screw or like separators
3/30	by escapement devices (screw and like separators
	<u>B65H 3/28</u>); from staggered piles; from piles of articles having staggered formations, e.g. cuts or
	perforations
	r

3/32	• by elements, e.g. fingers, plates, rollers, inserted
	or traversed between articles to be separated and
	remainder of the pile (such elements acting only
	as supplementary devices to assist separation or
2/222	prevent double feed <u>B65H 3/50</u>)
3/322	• { for separating a part of the pile, i.e. several
2/225	articles at once}
3/325	• • { the pile being pre-marked }
3/327 3/34	• • {the pile being off-set}
3/34	• Article-retaining devices controlling the release of the articles to the separators
3/36	 by separators moved in special paths, e.g. enclosing
3/30	an area
3/38	• • the paths not enclosing an area
3/40	 by two or more separators acting alternately on the
5/ 10	same pile (rotary or oscillating bodies carrying two
	or more separators $B65H 3/42$)
3/42	• by two or more separators mounted for movement
	with, or relative to, rotary or oscillating bodies
3/44	• Simultaneously, alternately, or selectively
	separating articles from two or more piles
3/443	• • {simultaneously}
3/446	• {alternatively, i.e. according to a fixed sequence}
3/46	Supplementary devices or measures to assist
	separation or prevent double feed (control means
	comprising detectors responsive to double feed
	<u>B65H 7/12</u>)
3/48	Air blast acting on edges of, or under, articles
3/50	• Elements, e.g. fingers, plates, rollers, inserted or
	traversed between articles to be separated and
2/52	remainder of the pile
3/52	. Friction retainers acting on under or rear side of
2/5207	article being separated
3/5207	• • {Non-driven retainers, e.g. movable retainers being moved by the motion of the article}
3/5215	• • • { the retainers positioned under articles
5/5215	separated from the top of the pile}
3/5223	• • • • {Retainers of the pad-type, e.g. friction
0,0110	pads}
3/523	• • • { the retainers positioned over articles
	separated from the bottom of the pile}
3/5238	• • • • • {Retainers of the pad-type, e.g. friction
	pads}
3/5246	• • • {Driven retainers, i.e. the motion thereof being
	provided by a dedicated drive}
3/5253	{the retainers positioned under articles
	separated from the top of the pile}
3/5261	• • • • {Retainers of the roller type, e.g. rollers}
3/5269	•••• {Retainers of the belt type, e.g. belts}
3/5276	• • • { the retainers positioned over articles
0.000	separated from the bottom of the pile}
3/5284	{Retainers of the roller type, e.g. rollers}
3/5292	• • • • {Retainers of the belt type, e.g. belts}
3/54	• Pressing or holding devices
3/56	• Elements, e.g. scrapers, fingers, needles, brushes,
	acting on separated article or on edge of the pile $\{(\underline{B65H 3/52} \text{ takes precedence})\}$
3/565	• • {for reintroducing partially separated articles in
5/505	the stack}
3/58	• • Articles spiked, threaded, cemented, or gummed
5,50	together, to prevent double feed, e.g. piles with
	gummed edges
3/60	Loosening articles in piles
3/62	• • • by swinging, agitating, or knocking the pile

3

3/64	• • • by vacuum apparatus	5/30	• Opening devices for folded sheets or signatures
3/66	 Article guides or smoothers, e.g. movable in operation 	5/301	 {comprising blade-like means inserted between the parts to be opened}
3/68	immovable in operation	5/302	• • • {the blade-like means being stationary}
5/00	Feeding articles separated from piles; Feeding	5/303	• {comprising movable endless means for opening the folded sheets (<u>B65H 5/308</u> takes precedence)
	articles to machines (<u>B65H 9/00</u> takes precedence; <u>}</u> identical mechanisms or parts for	5/305	• • {comprising rotary means for opening the folder
	delivering or advancing articles from machines <u>B65H 29/00</u> ; recirculating articles <u>B65H 85/00</u> {,	5/306	 sheets (<u>B65H 5/308</u> takes precedence)} two opposite rotary means, only one of the
5/002	<u>G03B 27/6257</u> })	5/307	having gripping means}two opposite rotary means, both having
5/002	• {Adaptations of counting devices}		gripping means}
5/004	• {using electrostatic force}	5/308	• {the folded sheets or signatures travelling in
5/006	• {Feeding stacks of articles to machines}		hanging position}
5/008 5/02	 {using vibrations} by belts or chains {, e.g. between belts or chains	5/32	. Saddle-like members over which partially-unfold
5/02	(by combinations of endless conveyors and grippers		sheets or signatures are fed to signature-gathering
	B65H 5/085; by suction belts $B65H 5/224$)		stitching, or like machines
5/021	• • {by belts}	5/34	• Varying the phase of feed relative to the receiving machine
5/023	• • {between a pair of belts forming a transport nip}	5/36	• Article guides or smoothers, e.g. movable in operation
5/025	• • {between belts and rotary means, e.g. rollers,	5/38	• • immovable in operation
	drums, cylinders or balls, forming a transport nip}	7/00	Controlling article feeding, separating, pile-
5/026	• • {between belts and stationary pressing, supporting or guiding elements forming a		advancing, or associated apparatus, to take account of incorrect feeding, absence of articles,
	transport nip}	- 10 -	presence of faulty articles
5/028	• • {by chains}	7/02	• by feelers or detectors
5/04	 by movable tables or carriages (rotary tables <u>B65H 5/18</u> {; suction gripper or gripper tables 	7/04	• responsive to absence of articles, e.g. exhaustic of pile (<u>B65H 7/14</u> takes precedence)
5/06	<u>B65H 5/10</u> }) • by rollers {or balls, e.g. between rollers (transport	7/06	• responsive to presence of faulty articles or incorrect separation or feed (<u>B65H 7/14</u> takes
5/00	by suction rollers <u>B65H 5/226</u>)}		precedence)
5/062	• {between rollers or balls}	7/08	responsive to incorrect front register
5/064	• • { the axes of the rollers being perpendicular to the plane of the articles }	7/10	 responsive to incorrect side register (controll transverse register of webs <u>B65H 23/032</u>)
5/066	• • {the articles resting on rollers or balls}	7/12	responsive to double feed or separation
5/068	{between one or more rollers or balls and	7/125	• • • { sensing the double feed or separation
	stationary pressing, supporting or guiding		without contacting the articles}
	elements }	7/14	by photoelectric feelers or detectors
5/08	• by grippers, e.g. suction grippers	7/16	 Controlling air-supply to pneumatic separators
5/085	• • {by combinations of endless conveyors and	7/18	• Modifying or stopping actuation of separators
	grippers (suction belts <u>B65H 5/224</u>)}	7/20	 Controlling associated apparatus
5/10	• Reciprocating or oscillating grippers {, e.g. suction or gripper tables}	9/00	Registering, e.g. orientating, articles; Devices therefor
5/12	• Revolving grippers, e.g. mounted on arms, frames or cylinders	9/002	• {changing orientation of sheet by only controllin
5/14	Details of grippers; Actuating-mechanisms therefor		movement of the forwarding means, i.e. without use of stop or register wall}
5/16	• by pusher, needles, friction, or like devices adapted	9/004	• {Deskewing sheet by abutting against a stop, i.e. producing a buckling of the sheet}
5/18	to feed single articles along a surface or tableby rotary dials or tables	9/006	• • {the stop being formed by forwarding means in
5/20	• by dropping-roller or like device	0/000	stand-by}
5/22	• by air-blast or suction device (suction grippers B65H 5/08)	9/008	• • {the stop being formed by reversing the forwarding means}
5/222	• {by suction devices}	9/02	• Gauge pins
	 (b) suction defices; (b) suction belts (<u>B65H 11/005</u> takes precedence); 	9/04	• Fixed or adjustable stops or gauges (gauge pins <u>B65H 9/02</u>)
5/224		9/06	• Movable stops or gauges, e.g. rising and falling
5/224		2100	
5/224 5/226	• • • {by suction rollers}		front stops {(<u>B65H 11/007</u> takes precedence)}
	 . {by suction rollers} . {by air-blast devices} . {Feeding articles in overlapping streams, i.e. by 	9/08	
5/224 5/226 5/228	. {by suction rollers}. {by air-blast devices}		front stops {(<u>B65H 11/007</u> takes precedence)}Holding devices, e.g. finger, needle, suction, for

9/103	 {acting by friction or suction on the article for pushing or pulling it into registered position, e.g. against a stop}
9/105	• • {using suction means}
9/106	 . { using rotary driven elements as part acting on the article (<u>B65H 9/105</u> takes precedence; registering laterally while article is forwarded in principal direction <u>B65H 9/16</u>)}
9/108	• • {acting by air blast}
9/12	carried by article grippers
9/14	• Retarding or controlling the forward movement of articles as they approach stops
9/16	• Inclined tape, roller, or like article-forwarding side registers
9/163	••• {Tape}
9/166	• • {Roller}
9/18	• Assisting by devices such as reflectors, lenses, transparent sheets, or mechanical indicators
9/20	• Assisting by photoelectric, sonic, or pneumatic indicators
11/00	Feed tables
11/002	• {incorporating transport belts}
11/005	• {Suction belts}
11/007	• {with front stop arrangements}
11/02	• angularly adjustable in plane of articles
13/00	Lifting the ends of piles to facilitate the formation of overlapped piles
15/00	Overturning articles
15/004	• {employing rollers}
15/008	• {employing belts}
15/012	• • {twisted belts}
15/016	• {employing rotary or reciprocating elements supporting transport means}
15/02	• Overturning piles
<u>`eeding webs</u> plicing webs	to or from machines; Winding or unwinding webs;
16/00	Unwinding, paying-out webs {(reel-to-reel type web
-	winding and unwinding mechanisms $B65H 18/103$, $B65H 18/145$)
1005	

	<u>B65H 18/145</u>)}
16/005	• {Dispensers, i.e. machines for unwinding only parts of web roll}
16/02	Supporting web roll
16/021	• • {Multiple web roll supports}
16/023	• • • {rotatable}
16/024	{Turrets}
16/028	• • {on its outer circumference (<u>B65H 16/08</u> takes
	precedence)}
16/04	cantilever type
16/06	• • both-ends type
16/08	• • parallel rollers type
16/10	. Arrangements for effecting positive rotation of web
	roll
16/103	• • {in which power is applied to web-roll spindle}
16/106	• • {in which power is applied to web roll}
18/00	Winding webs
18/02	• Supporting web roll
18/021	• {Multiple web roll supports}
10,021	• • (manuple web fon supports)

g side		
	18/106	
	18/12	
	18/14	
s,		
ic	18/145	
ic		
	18/16	
	18/18	
	18/20	

<u>Fe</u> Sp

18/0212	{Turrets}
18/023	• • {on its outer circumference}
18/025	• • {Parallel rollers type}
18/026	• • {Cantilever type}
18/028	• • {Both ends type}
18/04	• Interior-supporting
18/06	• Lateral-supporting
18/08	• Web-winding mechanisms
18/085	• {for non-continuous winding}
18/10	• Mechanisms in which power is applied to web- roll spindle
18/103	• • • {Reel-to-reel type web winding and unwinding mechanisms}
18/106	• • • {for several juxtaposed strips}
18/12	to effect step-by-step advancement of web
18/14	• Mechanisms in which power is applied to web roll, e.g. to effect continuous advancement of web
18/145	• • • {Reel-to-reel type web winding and unwinding mechanisms}
18/16	• • • by friction roller
18/18	to effect step-by-step advancement of web
18/20	• • • the web roll being supported on two parallel rollers at least one of which is driven
18/22	• • • by friction band
18/24	<pre> to effect step-by-step advancement of web {(not used)}</pre>
18/26	• Mechanisms for controlling contact pressure on winding-web package, e.g. for regulating the
18/28	quantity of air between web layers • Wound package of webs
19/00	Changing the web roll
19/10	 in unwinding mechanisms or in connection with unwinding operations
19/10 19/102	unwinding operations. {Preparing the leading end of the replacement
	unwinding operations {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive
	 unwinding operations (Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web;
19/102	 unwinding operations (Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing}
	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web
19/102 19/105	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll}
19/102	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web
19/102 19/105	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web
19/102 19/105 19/107	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll;
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/12	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/12 19/123	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements}
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/12 19/123 19/126	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements} . {with both-ends supporting arrangements} . Accumulating surplus web for advancing to
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/12 19/123 19/126 19/14	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements} . {with both-ends supporting arrangements} . Accumulating surplus web for advancing to machine while changing the web roll . Attaching, e.g. pasting, the replacement web to the expiring web {(adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web, tabs and
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/12 19/123 19/126 19/14 19/18	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements} . {with both-ends supporting arrangements} . Accumulating surplus web for advancing to machine while changing the web roll . Attaching, e.g. pasting, the replacement web to the expiring web {(adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web, tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing <u>B65H 19/102</u>)}
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/12 19/123 19/126 19/14	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements} . {with both-ends supporting arrangements} . Accumulating surplus web for advancing to machine while changing the web roll . Attaching, e.g. pasting, the replacement web to the expiring web {(adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web, tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing <u>B65H 19/102</u>)} . {Flying splicing, i.e. the expiring web moving
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/12 19/123 19/126 19/14 19/18 19/1805	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements} . {with both-ends supporting arrangements} . Accumulating surplus web for advancing to machine while changing the web roll . Attaching, e.g. pasting, the replacement web to the expiring web {(adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web, tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing <u>B65H 19/102</u>)} . {Flying splicing, i.e. the expiring web moving during splicing contact}
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/12 19/123 19/126 19/14 19/18	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements} . {with both-ends supporting arrangements} . Accumulating surplus web for advancing to machine while changing the web roll . Attaching, e.g. pasting, the replacement web to the expiring web {(adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web, tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing B65H 19/102)} . {Flying splicing, i.e. the expiring web moving during splicing contact} {taking place on the replacement roll}
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/123 19/126 19/14 19/18 19/1805 19/181	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements} . {with both-ends supporting arrangements} . Accumulating surplus web for advancing to machine while changing the web roll Attaching, e.g. pasting, the replacement web to the expiring web {(adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web, tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing <u>B65H 19/102</u>)} . {taking place on the replacement roll}
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/123 19/126 19/14 19/18 19/1805 19/181	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements} . {with both-ends supporting arrangements} . Accumulating surplus web for advancing to machine while changing the web roll Attaching, e.g. pasting, the replacement web to the expiring web {(adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web, tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing B65H 19/102)} . {Flying splicing, i.e. the expiring web moving during splicing contact} . {taking place on the replacement roll}
19/102 19/105 19/107 19/12 19/123 19/126 19/14 19/18 19/1805 19/181 19/1815	 unwinding operations . {Preparing the leading end of the replacement web before splicing operation; Adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web; Tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing} . {Opening of web rolls; Removing damaged outer layers; Detecting the leading end of a closed web roll} . {Processing the trailing end of the replaced web after splicing operation, e.g. rewinding it} . Lifting, transporting, or inserting the web roll; Removing empty core . {with cantilever supporting arrangements} . {with both-ends supporting arrangements} . Accumulating surplus web for advancing to machine while changing the web roll Attaching, e.g. pasting, the replacement web to the expiring web {(adhesive arrangements on leading end of replacement web, tabs and adhesive tapes for splicing B65H 19/102)} . {Thying splicing, i.e. the expiring web moving during splicing contact} {the replacement web being stationary prior to splicing contact} {the replacement web being accelerated or

_

19/1836	•••• {the replacement web being accelerated or running prior to splicing contact}	19/30	• Lifting, transporting, or removing the web roll; Inserting core
19/1842	• • { standing splicing, i.e. the expiring web being stationary during splicing contact }	19/305	{Inserting core}
19/1847	• • • • {taking place on the replacement roll}	20/00	Advancing webs
		20/005	• {Electrical drive motor control devices therefor}
19/1852	• • • • {taking place at a distance from the	20/02	• by friction roller
	replacement roll}	20/02	• to effect step-by-step advancement of web
19/1857	• • • {Support arrangement of web rolls}		
19/1863	• • • • {with translatory or arcuated movement of	20/06	• by friction band
	the roll supports }	20/08	to effect step-by-step advancement of web
19/1868	• • • • {The roll support being of the turret type}	20/10	• by a feed band against which web is held by fluid
19/1873	• • • • {with two stationary roll supports carrying		pressure, e.g. suction or air blast
	alternately the replacement and the expiring	20/12	• by suction roller
	roll}	20/14	 by direct action on web of moving fluid
19/1878	• • • • {with one stationary support for the rolls}	20/16	• by web-gripping means, e.g. grippers, clips
19/1884	• • • {Details for effecting a positive rotation of web	20/18	• to effect step-by-step advancement of web
	roll, e.g. accelerating the replacement roll}	20/20	• by web-penetrating means, e.g. pins
19/1889	• • • {related to driving arrangements}	20/22	• to effect step-by-step advancement of web
19/1894	• • • • {the replacement web being accelerated	20/24	 by looping or like devices
19/1094	through contact with the expiring web}	20/24	 . Mechanisms for advancing webs to or from the
10/20		20/20	inside of web rolls
19/20	• Cutting-off the expiring web	20/20	
19/22	• in winding mechanisms or in connection with	20/28	• Mechanisms for delivering webs in superposed
	winding operations		folds and refeeding them from the lower end of the
19/2207	• • {the web roll being driven by a winding		folded assemblies
	mechanism of the centre or core drive type}	20/30	• Arrangements for accumulating surplus web (while
19/2215	• • • {Turret-type with two roll supports}		changing the web roll <u>B65H 19/14</u> , <u>B65H 19/24</u>)
19/2223	• • • {Turret-type with more than two roll supports}	20/32	• • by making loops
19/223	• • • {with roll supports being independently	20/34	• • • with rollers
	displaceable along a common path}	20/36	 having means to optionally advance the web either
19/2238	• • {The web roll being driven by a winding		in one longitudinal direction or in the opposite
	mechanism of the nip or tangential drive type		longitudinal direction
	(B65H 19/2276 takes precedence)}	20/38	• • by changing the direction of mechanism driving
19/2246	• • { and the roll being supported on two rollers }		the web-roll spindle
19/2253	• • • {and the roll being displaced during the	20/40	• • by changing the direction of mechanism driving
	winding operation}		the pinch roller
19/2261	• • • • {Pope-roller}	21/00	
19/2269	• • • {Cradle}	21/00	Apparatus for splicing webs (during web-roll changing <u>B65H 19/00</u>)
19/2276	• • {The web roll being driven by a winding	21/02	
	mechanism of the coreless type}	21/02	• for premarked, e.g. preprinted, webs
19/2284	• • {Simultaneous winding at several stations, e.g.	23/00	Registering, tensioning, smoothing or guiding webs
	slitter-rewinders}		(registering articles B65H 9/00; in connection with
19/2292	• • {Removing cores or mandrels from web roll after		splicing <u>B65H 21/00</u>)
··- - / -	winding}	23/005	• {Sensing web roll diameter (warning or safety
19/24	• • Accumulating surplus delivered web while		devices responsive to a predetermined diameter
1)/24	changing the web roll		B65H 26/08)
19/26	• Cutting-off the web running to the wound web	23/02	• transversely (by tentering, gripper, or like apparatus
19/20	roll		operating on fabric webs <u>D06C</u>)
19/262	• • • { using a thin or filamentary material which is	23/0204	• {Sensing transverse register of web (and
17/202	wound on the new roll}		controlling it <u>B65H 23/032</u>)}
19/265	• • • {using a cutting member moving linearly in	23/0208	• • • { with an element engaging the edge of the
1)/205	a plane parallel to the surface of the web and		web}
	along a direction crossing the web}	23/0212	• • • {with an element utilising fluid flow}
19/267		23/0212	• • {with an element utilising photoelectric effect}
	• • {by tearing or bursting}	23/0210	. by tentering devices
19/28	• Attaching the leading end of the web to the		
	replacement web-roll core or spindle (cores,	23/025	• • by rollers
	formers, supports or holders, e.g. reels, with	23/0251	•••• {with a straight axis}
	arrangements for securing ends of material	23/0253	••••• {with axially movable elements}
10/202	<u>B65H 75/28</u>)	23/0255	••••• {with axially stretchable elements}
19/283	• • {by applying adhesive to the core}	23/0256	• • • • • {with opposed helicoidal windings}
19/286	• • • {by applying adhesive to the web}	23/0258	• • • • {with a bowed axis}
19/29	Securing the trailing end of the wound web to	23/028	by clips
	the web roll (cores, formers, supports or holders,	23/032	• Controlling transverse register of web
	e.g. reels, with arrangements for securing ends of	23/0322	• • {by acting on edge regions of the web}
	material <u>B65H 75/28</u>)		(, 6

• • {by acting on lateral regions of the web} • • {by moving the unwinding device}

23/0324

23/0326

g webs	B65H
26/00	Warning or safety devices, e.g. automatic fault detectors, stop-motions, for web-advancing mechanisms (safety devices in general <u>F16P</u> ; investigating chemical or physical properties of materials in general <u>G01N</u> ; indicating devices in general <u>G08B</u>)
26/02	 responsive to presence of irregularities in running webs
26/025	• • {responsive to web breakage}
26/04	. for variation in tension
26/06	• responsive to predetermined lengths of webs
26/063	• • {responsive to detection of the trailing edge}
26/066	• • {responsive to information, e.g. printed mark, on the web or web roll}
26/08	• responsive to a predetermined diameter
27/00	Special constructions, e.g. surface features, of feed or guide rollers for webs (rollers in general

Delivering articles from machines; Piling articles; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for performing specified auxiliary operations; Associating or gathering articles or webs; Machines for separating superposed webs

<u>F16C 13/00</u>)

29/00	Delivering or advancing articles from machines; Advancing articles to or into piles
29/001	• {Adaptations of counting devices (to feeding of articles to machines B65H 5/002)}
29/003	• {by grippers (<u>B65H 29/02</u> takes precedence)}
29/005	 {by chains or bands having mechanical grippers engaging the side edges of articles, e.g. newspaper conveyors}
29/006	• {Winding articles into rolls}
29/008	• {Winding single articles into single rolls}
29/02	• by mechanical grippers engaging the leading edge only of the articles
29/04	• the grippers being carried by endless chains or bands
29/041	• • { and introducing into a pile (slowing-down from grippers <u>B65H 29/683</u>) }
29/042	• • {Intermediate conveyors, e.g. transferring devices}
29/044	•••• {conveying through a machine}
29/045	• • • {Details of grippers}
29/047	{Gripper opening devices}
29/048	{Self-opening and -closing grippers}
29/06	the grippers being carried by rotating members
29/08	the grippers being oscillated in arcuate paths
29/10	the grippers being reciprocated in rectilinear paths
29/12	 by means of the nip between two, or between two sets of, moving tapes or bands {or rollers}
29/125	• • {between two sets of rollers}
29/14	• • and introducing into a pile
29/145	 . {the pile being formed between the two, or between the two sets of, tapes or bands or rollers}
29/16	• by contact of one face only with moving tapes, bands, or chains {(with suction belts <u>B65H 29/242</u>)}
29/18	• • and introducing into a pile
29/20	 by contact with rotating friction members, e.g. rollers, brushes, or cylinders {(with suction rollers <u>B65H 29/243</u>)}
29/22	and introducing into a pile

25/0520	• • • {by moving the unwinding device}
23/0328	• • {by moving the winding device}
23/035	• • by guide bars
23/038	• • • by galacteria
	•
23/04	• longitudinally
23/042	• {Sensing the length of a web loop (sensing web tension <u>B65H 23/044</u>)}
23/044	• {Sensing web tension (<u>B65H 23/06</u> , <u>B65H 23/18</u>
23/044	take precedence)}
23/046	• • {Sensing longitudinal register of web
	(B65H 23/18 takes precedence)}
23/048	• • {by positively actuated movable bars or rollers}
23/06	• by retarding devices, e.g. acting on web-roll
	spindle
23/063	• • { and controlling web tension }
23/066	• • • {Electrical brake devices therefor
20/000	(<u>B65H 23/063</u> takes precedence)}
23/08	• • • acting on web roll being unwound
23/085	• • • { and controlling web tension }
23/10	• • • acting on running web (suction retarders <u>B65H 23/24</u>)
23/105	• • • • {and controlling web tension}
23/12	and causing parts thereof to move in opposite
	directions and in frictional engagement
23/14	•••• Tensioning rollers applying braking forces
23/16	• • by weighted or spring-pressed movable bars or
	rollers
23/18	• • by controlling or regulating the web-advancing
	mechanism, e.g. mechanism acting on the running
	web
23/1806	• • {in reel-to-reel type web winding and
	unwinding mechanism, e.g. mechanism acting
	on web-roll spindle}
23/1813	• • • • {acting on web-roll}
23/182	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
23/102	with unwinding operations
23/1825	• • • • {and controlling web tension}
23/185	motor-controlled
23/188	in connection with running-web
	5
23/1882	• • • • {and controlling longitudinal register of web}
23/1884	• • • • • {with step-by-step advancement}
23/1886	• • • • {Synchronising two or more webs}
23/1888	• • • {and controlling web tension}
23/192	motor-controlled
23/195	• • in winding mechanisms or in connection with winding operations
23/1955	• • • {and controlling web tension}
23/1933	motor-controlled {(Controlling electrical
23/198	drive motors therefor)}
23/24	• • by fluid action, e.g. to retard the running web
23/245	• • {Suction retarders}
23/26	• • by transverse stationary or adjustable bars or
	rollers
23/28	• • by longitudinally-extending strips, tubes, plates,
	or wires (flexible tapes or bands $B65H 23/30$)
23/30	 by longitudinally-extending flexible tapes or
23/30	bands
23/32	• • Arrangements for turning or reversing webs
23/34	• • Apparatus for taking-out curl from webs

Delivering articles from machines; Piling articles; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for...

101			
29/24	• by air blast or suction apparatus ({B65H 5/22 takes precedence; } dropping articles from suction carriers	29/6672	• {dividing an overlapping stream into two or more streams; (articles switches or diverters
29/241	<u>B65H 29/32</u> {; pneumatic brakes <u>B65H 29/686</u> }) • {Suction devices}	29/6681	B65H 29/58)} {merging two or more streams into an
29/242	• • {Suction bands or belts}		overlapping stream}
29/243	• • {Suction rollers}	29/669	• {ending an overlapping stream}
29/245	• {Air blast devices}	29/68	• Reducing the speed of articles as they advance
		29/683	 Keducing the speed of arteries as they advance Slowing-down from chain delivery
29/246	• • {acting on stacking devices}	29/083	(<u>B65H 29/686</u> takes precedence)}
29/247	{blowing on upperside of the sheet}	20/686	
29/248	• • • {with coanda effect (separating from a stack <u>B65H 3/14</u>)}	29/686 29/70	. {Pneumatic brakes}. Article bending or stiffening arrangements
29/26	• by dropping {the articles}	31/00	Pile receivers (carriers used for associating, collating
29/28	• from mechanical grippers (grippers engaging the leading edge only <u>B65H 29/02</u>)		or gathering articles <u>B65H 39/00</u>)
29/30	• from magnetic holders	31/02	• with stationary end support against which pile
29/32	• from pneumatic, e.g. suction, carriers		accumulates
29/34	 from supports slid from under the articles 	31/04	• with movable end support arranged to recede as pile
29/34	 from tapes, bands, or rollers rolled from under the 		accumulates
29/30	articles	31/06	• • the articles being piled on edge
20/28		31/08	• • the articles being piled one above another
29/38	• by movable piling or advancing arms, frames,	31/10	• • • and applied at the top of the pile
	plates, or like members with which the articles are	31/12	• • Devices relieving the weight of the pile or
29/40	maintained in face contactMembers rotated about an axis perpendicular to		permitting or effecting movement of the pile end support during piling
	direction of article movement, e.g. star-wheels	31/14	••• Springs (fluid springs <u>B65H 31/16</u>)
	formed by S-shaped members	31/16	Fluid-pressure devices
29/42	• • Members rotated about an axis parallel to	31/18	Positively-acting mechanical devices
	direction of article movement, e.g. helices	31/18	
29/44	• • Members oscillated in arcuate paths		• adjustable for different article sizes
29/46	Members reciprocated in rectilinear path	31/22	• removable or interchangeable
29/48	 by tables arranged to be tilted to cause sliding of articles 	31/24	• multiple or compartmented, e.d. for alternate, programmed, or selective filling
29/50	• Piling apparatus of which the discharge point moves	31/26	 Auxiliary devices for retaining articles in the pile
	in accordance with the height to the pile	31/28	• Bands, chains, or like moving receivers (for articles piled on edge <u>B65H 31/06</u>)
29/51	• piling by collecting on the periphery of cylinders	31/30	• Arrangements for removing completed piles (bands,
29/52	Stationary guides or smoothers	51/50	chains, or like moving receivers <u>B65H 31/28</u>)
29/54	• Article strippers, e.g. for stripping from advancing elements	31/3009	• {by dropping, e.g. removing the pile support from under the pile}
29/56	 for stripping from elements or machines {(for electrographic machines <u>G03G</u>)} 	31/3018	• • • {from opposite part-support elements, e.g.
29/58	• Article switches or diverters		operated simultaneously}
29/585	 {taking samples from the main stream} 	31/3027	• • {by the nip between moving belts or rollers
29/60	diverting the stream into alternative paths		(pile being formed between belts or rollers <u>B65H 29/145</u>)}
	(<u>B65H 29/62</u> takes precedence)	31/3036	• • {by gripping the pile}
29/62	diverting faulty articles from the main streams	31/3045	• • {on the outermost articles of the pile for
	(control devices detecting faulty articles <u>B65H 43/04</u>)	31/3054	clamping the pile}• {by moving the surface supporting the lowermost
29/64	• directing the components of composite articles into separate paths		article of the pile, e.g. by using belts or rollers}
29/66	• Advancing articles in overlapping streams	31/3063	• • • {by special supports like carriages, containers,
29/6609	• • {forming an overlapping stream (by separation of		trays, compartments, plates or bars, e.g. moved in a closed loop}
29/6618	articles from a pile <u>B65H 5/24</u>) {upon transfer from a first conveyor to a	31/3072	• • {by moving a surface supporting the pile of articles on edge, e.g. by using belts or carriages}
29/6627	second conveyor advancing at slower speed} {in combination with auxiliary means for	31/3081	• • {by acting on edge of the pile for moving it along
	overlapping articles}	31/309	a surface, e.g. by pushing}{by acting on one of the outermost articles
29/6636	• • • { in combination with auxiliary means for underlapping articles }	51,507	for moving the pile of articles on edge along a surface, e.g. by pushing}
29/6645	• {buffering an overlapping stream of articles	31/32	. Auxiliary devices for receiving articles during
20/6654	(winding articles into rolls <u>B65H 29/006</u>)}		removal of a completed pile
29/6654	• {changing the overlapping figure}	31/34	 Apparatus for squaring-up piled articles
29/6663	• • • {reversing the overlapping figure (round stack feeder <u>B65H 1/225</u>)}	31/36	• Auxiliary devices for contacting each article with a front stop as it is piled

Delivering articles from machines; Piling articles; Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating devices for...

1	
31/38	• • Apparatus for vibrating or knocking the pile during piling
31/40	• Separate receivers, troughs, and like apparatus for knocking-up completed piles
33/00	Forming counted batches in delivery pile or stream of articles
33/02	• by moving a blade or like member into the pile
33/04	 by inserting a cruce of fine internet into the pro- by inserting marker slips in pile or stream
33/06	• by displacing articles to define batches
33/08	• Displacing whole batches, e.g. forming stepped piles
33/10	• Displacing the end articles of a batch
33/12	• by creating gaps in the stream
33/14	• by diverting batches to separate receivers {(<u>B65H 33/16</u> takes precedence; article switches or
00/14	diverters <u>B65H 29/58</u>)}
33/16 33/18	 by depositing articles in batches on moving supports with separators between adjacent batches
35/00	Delivering articles from cutting or line-perforating machines; Article or web delivery apparatus
	incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices,
	e.g. adhesive tape dispensers (cutting or perforating machines or devices in general <u>B26D</u> , <u>B26F</u>)
35/0006	• {Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating cutting or line-perforating devices}
35/0013	• {and applying the article or the web by adhesive to a surface (<u>B65H 35/002</u> takes precedence)}
35/002	• {Hand-held or table apparatus (<u>B65H 35/006</u> takes precedence)}
35/0026	• • { for delivering pressure-sensitive adhesive tape }
35/0033	• • • {and affixing it to a surface (<u>B65H 35/004</u> takes precedence)}
35/004	• • • • {simultaneously with a second roll, e.g. masking tape}
35/0046	• • • {with means for moistening or coating the articles or webs, or applying adhesive thereto}
35/0053	• • • • {and affixing it to a surface}
35/006	• • {with means for delivering a predetermined length of tape}
35/0066	• • • {this length being adjustable}
35/0073	• • {Details}
35/008	• • • {Arrangements or adaptations of cutting devices}
35/0086	• • • {using movable cutting elements}
35/0093	• • • {Arrangements or adaptations of length measuring devices}
35/02	. from or with longitudinal slitters or perforators
35/04	• from or with transverse cutters or perforators
35/06	• from or with blade, e.g. shear-blade, cutters or perforators (from or with revolving blade <u>B65H 35/08</u>)
35/08	from or with revolving, e.g. cylinder, cutters or perforators
35/10	 from or with devices for breaking partially-cut or perforated webs, e.g. bursters
37/00	Article or web delivery apparatus incorporating
	devices for performing specified auxiliary operations (incorporating cutting or line-perforating
07/000	devices <u>B65H 35/00</u>)
37/002	• {Web delivery apparatus, the web serving as support for articles, material or another web}

	37/005	• • {Hand-held apparatus}
	37/007	• • • {Applicators for applying coatings, e.g.
		correction, colour or adhesive coatings}
	37/02	. for applying adhesive (and securing together
		<u>B65H 37/04</u>)
	37/04	• for securing together articles or webs, e.g.
		by adhesive, stitching or stapling (adhering replacement to expiring web during change of web
		roll B65H 19/18)
	37/06	• for folding
		-
	39/00	Associating, collating, or gathering articles or webs (combinations of piling and depiling operations, of
		interest apart from the single operation of piling or
		depiling <u>B65H 83/00;</u> machines for both collating or
		gathering and permanently attaching together sheets
		or signatures <u>B42C 1/00</u>)
	39/02	Associating, collating or gathering articles from
	20/04	several sources
	39/04 39/041	• from piles
	39/041	 the piles being disposed in rotary carriers the piles being disposed in superposed carriers
	39/042	 the piles being disposed in superposed carriers the piles being disposed in juxtaposed carriers
	39/045	• • • by collecting in rotary carriers
	39/05	•••• by collecting in superposed carriers
	39/055	• • • by collecting in juxtaposed carriers
	39/06	from delivery streams
	39/065	• • • by collecting in rotary carriers
	39/07	• • by collecting in superposed carriers
	39/075 39/10	 by collecting in juxtaposed carriersAssociating articles from a single source, to form,
	57/10	e.g. a writing-pad {(laminating <u>B32B 37/00</u> ,
		<u>B32B 38/00</u>)}
	39/105	• • in rotary carriers
	39/11	• • in superposed carriers
	39/115	• in juxtaposed carriers
	39/14 39/16	Associating sheets with webs
	39/10	• Associating two or more webs
	41/00	Machines for separating superposed webs
	43/00	Use of control, checking, or safety devices, e.g.
		automatic devices comprising an element for
		sensing a variable
	43/02	• detecting, or responding to, absence of articles (B65H 43/08 takes precedence)
	43/04	• detecting, or responding to, presence of faulty
	+5/04	articles ($B65H 43/08$ takes precedence; diverting
		faulty articles from main streams <u>B65H 29/62</u>)
	43/06	· detecting, or responding to, completion of pile
	12/00	(B65H 43/08 takes precedence)
	43/08	Photoelectric devices
Fo	lding or un	folding thin material
	45/00	Folding thin material (specially adapted for the
	-5/00	manufacture or treatment of particular products, see
		appropriate subclasses, e.g. <u>D06F 89/00</u>)
	45/02	• Folding limp material without application of
		pressure to define or form crease lines (winding or
		unwinding fabrics for feeding to or from machines
		<u>B65H 16/00</u> - <u>B65H 27/00</u> ; folding garments for packaging purposes <u>B65B</u> ; folding fabrics in sewing
		machines <u>D05B</u>)
	45/04	Folding sheets

45/06 . . Folding webs (<u>B65H 20/28</u> takes precedence)

. . Folding sheets

45/04

45/08	longitudinally
45/09	Doubling, i.e. folding into half of width
45/10	• • transversely
45/101	• • • • in combination with laying, i.e. forming a
	zig-zag pile
45/1015	•••• {Folding webs provided with predefined
	fold lines; Refolding prefolded webs, e.g.
45/100	fanfolded continuous forms}
45/103	by a carriage which reciprocates above the
45/105	laying station
45/105	coacting with fold holders
45/107	by means of swinging or reciprocating guide bars
45/109	• • • • Registering or counting the folds; Detecting
45/107	irregularities in the zig-zag pile
45/12	• Folding articles or webs with application of pressure
13/12	to define or form crease lines (B65H 20/28 takes
	precedence; pleating, kilting or goffering textile
	fabrics <u>D06J</u>)
45/14	• • Buckling folders
45/141	• • • {with noise reducing means}
45/142	• • • {Pocket-type folders}
45/144	• • • • {Pockets or stops therefor}
45/145	• • • • {circular pockets}
45/147	• • • • {folding rollers therefor}
45/148	• • • • {diverters therefor}
45/16	Rotary folders
45/161	• • {Flying tuck folders}
45/162	• • • {with folding jaw cylinders}
45/163	• • • {Details of folding jaws therefor}
45/164	• • • {Details of folding blades therefor}
45/165	• • • {Details of sheet gripping means therefor}
45/166	• • • {having an adjustable circumference}
45/167	• • • {having associated sheet guide means}
45/168	• • • • {having changeable mode of operation}
45/18	. Oscillating or reciprocating blade folders (carried
45/00	on rotary members $\underline{B65H 45/16}$
45/20	• Zig-zag folders $\{(\underline{B65H 45/228} \text{ takes})\}$
45/00	precedence)}
45/22	Longitudinal folders, i.e. for folding moving sheet material parallel to the direction of movement
45/221	 {incorporating folding triangles}
45/223	{Details of folding triangles}
45/225	• • • • {Arrangements of folding triangles}
45/226	• • • • {Positional adjustment of folding triangles}
45/228	{Zig-zag folders}
45/24	 Interfolding sheets, e.g. cigarette or toilet papers
45/26	 Folding in combination with unpiling (unpiling
	<u>B65H 3/00</u>)
45/28	• Folding in combination with cutting (cutting
	machines <u>B26D</u>)
45/30	• Folding in combination with creasing, smoothing
	or application of adhesive (folding or adhesive
	application in article or web delivering
	<u>B65H 37/00</u>)
47/00	Unfolding thin limp material (<u>B65H 20/28</u> takes
	precedence; opening devices for sheets or signatures

<u>Unwinding, paying-out, forwarding, winding, coiling or</u> <u>depositing filamentary material</u>

positing filamentary material		
49/00	Unwinding or paying-out filamentary material; Supporting, storing or transporting packages from which filamentary material is to be withdrawn or paid-out (winding <u>B65H 54/00</u> ; bobbins, tubes or other cores for packages <u>B65H 75/00</u>)	
49/02	• Methods or apparatus in which packages do not rotate	
49/04	• Package-supporting devices	
49/06	• • for a single operative package	
49/08	• • • enclosing the package	
49/10	• • for one operative package and one or more reserve packages	
49/12	• • • the reserve packages being mounted to permit manual or automatic transfer to operating position	
49/14	for several operative packages	
49/16	Stands or frameworks	
49/18	• Methods or apparatus in which packages rotate (supports or holders, for storing and repeatedly paying-out and rewinding lengths of material provided for particular purposes <u>B65H 75/34</u>)	
49/20	Package-supporting devices	
49/205	• • {Hand-held or portable dispensers}	
49/22	Overhead suspension devices	
49/24	Rollers	
49/26	Axial shafts or spigots	
49/28	• • Turntables {, i.e. package resting on a table (having also means for clamping the package <u>B65H 49/30</u>)}	
49/30	Swifts or skein holders	
49/305	•••• { with axially adjustable or removable elements for retaining the package }	
49/32	Stands or frameworks	
49/321	{characterised by features enabling their folding or dismantling}	
49/322	• • • {Enclosing boxes with supporting means for the package or reel during unwinding}	
49/324	• • • • {Constructional details}	
49/325	• • • • {Arrangements or adaptations for supporting the shafts, e.g. saddle type shaft bearings}	
49/327	••••• {Arrangements or adaptations for attachment to a wall, a post or the like}	
49/328	• • • • {Arrangements or adaptations for stacking}	
49/34	• Arrangements for effecting positive rotation of packages	
49/36	• Securing packages to supporting devices (replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations <u>B65H 67/00</u>)	
49/38	• Skips, cages, racks, or containers, adapted solely for the transport or storage of bobbins, cops, or the like	
51/00	Forwarding filamentary material (stretch-spinning methods <u>D01D 5/12</u> ; drawing or drafting rovings or the like <u>D01H 5/00</u>)	
51/005	• Separating a bundle of forwarding filamentary materials into a plurality of groups	
51/01	• • by means of static electricity	
51/015	• Gathering a plurality of forwarding filamentary materials into a bundle	

54/14

51/02	• Rotary devices, e.g. with helical forwarding surfaces (devices for temporarily storing filamentary material
	during forwarding <u>B65H 51/20</u> ; driven rotary
	devices for controlling tension <u>B65H 59/18</u>)
51/04	Rollers, pulleys, capstans, or intermeshing rotary
51/04	elements
51/06	arranged to operate singly
51/08	arranged to operate in groups or in co-operation
	with other elements
51/10	• • • with opposed coacting surfaces, e.g.
	providing nips
51/105	• • • • {one of which is an endless belt}
51/12	in spaced relation to provide a series of
	independent forwarding surfaces around which material is passed or wound
51/14	Aprons, endless belts, lattices, or like driven
51/14	elements
51/16	• Devices for entraining material by flow of liquids or
01/10	gases, e.g. air-blast devices (blowing slag wool in
	molten state <u>C03B 37/06</u>)
51/18	Gripping devices with linear motion
51/20	• Devices for temporarily storing filamentary material
	during forwarding, e.g. for buffer storage
51/205	• • {by means of a fluid}
51/22	• Reels or cages, e.g. cylindrical, with storing and
	forwarding surfaces provided by rollers or bars
	{(measuring and temporaly storing the weft in looms <u>D03D 47/36;</u> thread feeding devices for
	weft knitting machines D04B 15/48)}
51/24	• • • with interdigitating bars
51/26	Rollers or bars mounted askew to facilitate
	movement of filamentary material along them,
	e.g. pairs of canted rollers
51/28	Arrangements for initiating a forwarding operation
01/20	
51/30	• Devices controlling the forwarding speed to
	• Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-
	• Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take- up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u> , <u>B65H 59/38</u> take
51/30	• Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take- up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u> , <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence)
	• Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take- up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u> , <u>B65H 59/38</u> take
51/30 51/32	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u>, <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices
51/30	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary
51/30 51/32	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles
51/30 51/32	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02)
51/30 51/32 54/00	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles
51/30 51/32 54/00	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02) Winding and traversing material on to reels,
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u>, <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles <u>B65H 75/02</u>) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u>, <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles <u>B65H 75/02</u>) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u>, <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles <u>B65H 75/02</u>) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving}
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u>, <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles <u>B65H 75/02</u>) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04 54/06	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making cross-wound packages
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making cross-wound packages Precision winding arrangements
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04 54/06 54/08	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making cross-wound packages or making packages of specified shapes or
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04 54/06 54/08	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making cross-wound packages Precision winding arrangements
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04 54/06 54/08	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u>, <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles <u>B65H 75/02</u>) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making cross-wound packages for making packages of specified shapes or on specified types of bobbins, tubes, cores, or formers {forming frusto-conical packages or forming
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04 54/04 54/06 54/08 54/10	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u>, <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles <u>B65H 75/02</u>) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making packages of specified shapes or on specified types of bobbins, tubes, cores, or formers {forming frusto-conical packages or forming packages on frusto-conical bobbins, tubes,
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04 54/04 54/06 54/08 54/10 54/103	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u>, <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles <u>B65H 75/02</u>) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making cross-wound packages of romaking packages of specified shapes or on specified types of bobbins, tubes, cores, or formers {forming frusto-conical packages or forming packages on frusto-conical bobbins, tubes, cores or formers}
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04 54/04 54/06 54/08 54/10	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making cross-wound packages or making packages of specified shapes or on specified types of bobbins, tubes, cores, or formers {forming frusto-conical packages or forming packages on frusto-conical bobbins, tubes, cores or formers} {formaling frusto-conical packages or portable
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04 54/04 54/06 54/08 54/10 54/103	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (<u>B65H 59/10</u>, <u>B65H 59/38</u> take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles <u>B65H 75/02</u>) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making packages of specified shapes or on specified types of bobbins, tubes, cores, or formers {forming frusto-conical packages or forming packages on frusto-conical bobbins, tubes, cores or formers} {Manual or other small, compact or portable winding devices for forming packages for
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/023 54/026 54/04 54/04 54/06 54/08 54/10 54/103	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making cross-wound packages or making packages of specified shapes or on specified types of bobbins, tubes, cores, or formers {forming frusto-conical packages or forming packages on frusto-conical bobbins, tubes, cores or formers} {formaling frusto-conical packages or portable
51/30 51/32 54/00 54/02 54/02 54/02 54/04 54/06 54/08 54/10 54/103 54/106	 Devices controlling the forwarding speed to synchronise with supply, treatment, or take-up apparatus (B65H 59/10, B65H 59/38 take precedence) Supporting or driving arrangements for forwarding devices Winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material (cores, formers, holders, cans or receptacles B65H 75/02) Winding and traversing material on to reels, bobbins, tubes, or like package cores or formers {Hank to spool winders} {Doubling winders, i.e. for winding two or more parallel yarns on a bobbin, e.g. in preparation for twisting or weaving} for making packages with closely-wound convolutions for making packages of specified shapes or on specified types of bobbins, tubes, cores, or formers {forming frusto-conical packages or forming packages on frusto-conical bobbins, tubes, cores or formers} {Manual or other small, compact or portable winding devices for forming packages for different purposes}

54/16	forming bottle bobbin packages
54/18	• • • forming spools to be loaded into sewing, lace,
	embroidery, or like machines
54/20	• • • forming multiple packages
54/205	•••• {the winding material being continuously
54/205	transferred from one bobbin to the adjacent one}
54/22	• Automatic winding machines, i.e. machines with servicing units for automatically performing end-
	finding, interconnecting of successive lengths of material, controlling and fault-detecting of the
	running material and replacing or removing of full or empty cores
54/24	• • • having a plurality of winding units moving
	along an endless path past one or more fixed servicing units
54/26	having one or more servicing units moving along a plurality of fixed winding units
54/28	• • Traversing devices; Package-shaping
	arrangements (arrangements for preventing
	ribbon winding <u>B65H 54/38</u> ; grooved, slotted, or split drums for driving of packages <u>B65H 54/46</u>)
54/2803	• • • {with a traversely moving package}
54/2806	• • • {Traversing devices driven by cam}
54/2809	• • • • {rotating grooved cam (driving split drums <u>B65H 54/50</u>)}
54/2812	• • • • {with a traversing guide running in the groove}
54/2815	• • • {heart-shaped cam}
54/2818	• • {Traversing devices driven by rod}
54/2821	• • {Traversing devices driven by belts or chains (<u>B65H 54/2836</u> takes precedence)}
54/2824	• • • {with at least two traversing guides travelling in opposite directions}
54/2827	• • • {Traversing devices with a pivotally mounted guide arm}
54/283	• • {Traversing devices driven by pneumatic or hydraulic means}
54/2833	{Traversing devices driven by electromagnetic means}
54/2836	• • • {with a rotating guide for traversing the yarn}
54/2839	 {counter rotating guides, e.g. wings}
54/2842	• • • • {counter rotating guides, e.g. wings}
54/2845	• • • {"screw" type Owens Fiberglas}
54/2845	Arrangements for aligned winding (reels
34/2848	with grooves or grooved elements for aligned winding <u>B65H 75/265</u>)
54/2851	•••• {by pressing the material being wound against the drum, flange or already wound material, e.g. by fingers or rollers; guides moved by the already wound material (<u>B65H 54/2869</u> takes precedence)}
54/2854	• • • {Detection or control of aligned winding or reversal}
54/2857	• • • • {Reversal control}
54/286	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
54/2863	{the flange acting on the material, e.g. provoking wire climbing or incident angle changing}

• • on tubes, cores, or formers having generally parallel sides, e.g. cops or packages to be

loaded into loom shuttles

54/2866	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	54/44	• • • in which the package, core, or former is engaged with, or secured to, a driven member
54/2869	{Control of the rotating speed of the	F 1 / 1 <i>C</i>	rotatable about the axis of the package
	reel or the traversing speed for aligned	54/46	Package drive drums
54/2072	winding}	54/48	Grooved drums
54/2872	{by detection of the incidence angle}	54/485	••••• {with an auxiliary guide}
54/2875	{by detecting or following the already	54/50	Slotted or split drums
54/0070	wound material, e.g. contour following}	54/52	Drive contact pressure control, e.g. pressing
54/2878	••••• {by detection of incorrect conditions		arrangements
	on the wound surface, e.g. material climbing on the next layer, a gap between windings}	54/54	• • Arrangements for supporting cores or formers at winding stations; Securing cores or formers to driving members
54/2881	• • • {Traversing devices with a plurality of guides for winding on a plurality of bobbins (forming	54/543	• • • • {Securing cores or holders to supporting or driving members, e.g. collapsible mandrels}
	multiple packages <u>B65H 54/20</u>)}	54/547	Cantilever supporting arrangements
54/2884	{Microprocessor-controlled traversing	54/553	Both-ends supporting arrangements
	devices in so far the control is not special	54/56	• Winding of hanks or skeins
	to one of the traversing devices of groups	54/58	Swifts or reels adapted solely for the formation of
	<u>B65H 54/2803</u> - <u>B65H 54/325</u> or group		hanks or skeins (<u>B65H 49/30</u> takes precedence)
5.4 /2005	<u>B65H 54/38</u> }	54/585	• • • {Reels for rolling tape-like material, e.g. flat
54/2887	• • • { detecting the position of the yarn guide }		hose or strap, into flat spiral form; Means for
54/289	• • • • {stopping the yarn guide in a predetermined		retaining the roll after removal of the reel}
	position}	54/60	. Devices for domestic use
54/2893	• • • {Superposed traversing, i.e. traversing or	54/62	• • Binding of skeins
	other movement superposed on a traversing	54/64	• Winding of balls; { (forming hollow objects by
	movement}		winding on to fusible or soluble cores, e.g. forming
54/2896	{Flyers}		pressure vessels <u>B29C 53/56</u>)}
54/30	with thread guides reciprocating	54/66	• Winding yarns into balls
	or oscillating with fixed stroke	54/68	• Winding on to cards or other flat cores, e.g. of star
	$\{(\underline{B65H 54/2803} - \underline{B65H 54/2896} \text{ take})\}$		form
54/32	precedence)}with thread guides reciprocating or oscillating	54/70	 Other constructional features of yarn-winding machines
	with variable stroke	54/702	
54/325	• • • • {in accordance with growth of the package}	54/702	• {Arrangements for confining or removing dust (for spinning <u>D01H 11/00</u> ; cleaning in general
54/34	• • for laying subsidiary winding, e.g. transfer tails		B08B)}
54/343	•••• {when starting winding on an empty bobbin}	54/705	• {Arrangements for reducing hairyness of the
54/346	• • • • {on or outwardly of the fully wound yarn	54/705	filamentary material}
	package}	54/707	• • {Suction generating system}
54/36	Yarn-guide advancing or raising mechanisms,	54/71	 Arrangements for severing filamentary materials
	e.g. cop-building arrangements	54/72	 Arrangements for severing manentary materials Framework; Casings; Coverings
54/365	•••• {for cops of pirn winding machine		
54/38	(<u>B65H 54/14</u> takes precedence)} • Arrangements for preventing ribbon winding	54/74	Driving arrangements (arrangements for preventing ribbon winding <u>B65H 54/38;</u>
	{; Arrangements for preventing irregular edge	E 4 / E C	arrangements for rotating packages <u>B65H 54/40</u>)
	forming, e.g. edge raising or yarn falling from the	54/76	• Depositing materials in cans or receptacles
	edge}	54/78	• Apparatus in which the depositing device or the
54/381	• • • {Preventing ribbon winding in a precision	54/00	receptacle is reciprocated
	winding apparatus, i.e. with a constant	54/80	• Apparatus in which the depositing device or the
	ratio between the rotational speed of the	54/00	receptacle is rotated
	bobbin spindle and the rotational speed of the	54/82	and in which coils are formed before deposition
	traversing device driving shaft}	54/84	• Arrangements for compacting materials in
54/383	• • • {in a stepped precision winding apparatus, i.e. with a constant wind ratio in each step}	54/86	receptacles Arrangements for taking-up waste material before
54/385	• • {Preventing edge raising, e.g. creeping		or after winding or depositing
54/505	arrangements}	54/88	• • by means of pneumatic arrangements, e.g. suction
54/386	• • • • {with energy storing means for recovering		guns
5 1/ 500	the kinetic energy at the end of the traversing		0
	stroke}	55/00	Wound packages of filamentary material
54/388	• • { Preventing the yarn from falling off the edge	55/005	• {with two or more filaments wound in parallel on
2 1/200	of the package}		the bobbin}
54/40	Arrangements for rotating packages	55/02	Self-supporting packages
54/40 54/42	Arrangements for forating packages in which the package, core, or former is rotated	55/04	 characterised by method of winding
5-17-12	by frictional contact of its periphery with a	55/043	• • {the yarn paying off through the centre of the
	driving surface		package}

55/046	• • {packages having a radial opening through which the material will pay off}	59/26	• • • and arranged to deflect material from straight path
57/00	Guides for filamentary materials; Supports	59/28	the surfaces being urged towards each other
	therefor	59/30	Surfaces movable automatically to compensate for variation in tension
57/003	• {Arrangements for threading or unthreading the guide}	59/32	• • • • the surfaces being urged away from each other
57/006	• {Traversing guides}	59/34	Surfaces movable automatically to
57/02	• Stationary rods or plates	57751	compensate for variation in tension
57/04	Guiding surfaces within slots or grooves	59/36	• Floating elements compensating for irregularities
57/06	 Annular guiding surfaces; Eyes, e.g. pigtails 		in supply or take-up of material (buffer storage
57/08	formed of wire or the like		devices <u>B65H 51/20</u>)
57/10	• • with flared apertures	59/38	• by regulating speed of driving mechanism of
57/12	• Tubes		unwinding, paying-out, forwarding, winding, or
57/14	• Pulleys, rollers, or rotary bars		depositing devices, e.g. automatically in response to
57/16	• formed to maintain a plurality of filaments in spaced		variations in tension
FF (1.0)	relation	59/381	• {using pneumatic or hydraulic means}
57/18	• mounted to facilitate unwinding of material from	59/382	• • {using mechanical means}
57/20	packages	59/384	• {using electronic means}
57/20 57/22	• Flyers (for inserting twist <u>D01H</u>)	59/385	{Regulating winding speed}
57/22	• adapted to prevent excessive ballooning of material	59/387	• • • {Regulating unwinding speed}
57/24 57/26	• with wear-resistant surfaces	59/388	• • • {Regulating forwarding speed}
57/28	Supports for guidesReciprocating or oscillating guides (traversing	59/40	Applications of tension indicators
51/28	devices for winding, coiling, or depositing filamentary material <u>B65H 54/28</u>)	61/00	Applications of devices for metering predetermined lengths of running material (of
=0.000			general application <u>G01B</u>)
59/00	Adjusting or controlling tension in filamentary material, e.g. for preventing snarling; Applications	61/005	• {for measuring speed of running yarns}
	of tension indicators	63/00	Warning or safety devices, e.g. automatic fault
59/005	• {Means compensating the yarn tension in relation		detectors, stop-motions (safety devices in general F16P; indicating devices in general <u>G08B</u>) ; Quality
59/02	with its moving due to traversing arrangements}by regulating delivery of material from supply		control of the package}
39/02	package (by contact of package with support	63/003	• {responsive to winding of yarns around rotating
	<u>B65H 49/02;</u> by controlling speed of driving		cylinders}
	mechanism of unwinding or paying-out devices	63/006	• {quality control of the package}
	<u>B65H 59/38</u>)	63/02	. responsive to reduction in material tension, failure
59/04	• • by devices acting on package or support		of supply, or breakage, of material
59/043	• • • { with a braking force varying proportionally to	63/024	• • responsive to breakage of materials
	the diameter or the weight of the package being unwound}	63/028	• • characterised by the detecting or sensing element
59/046	• • • • {varying proportionally to the weight only}	63/032	electrical or pneumatic
59/06	• • by devices acting on material leaving the package	63/0321	• • • • {using electronic actuators}
59/08	 by contact of running length of material with supply package 	63/0322	••••• {using capacitor sensing means, i.e. the defect signal is a variation of
59/10	• by devices acting on running material and not		impedance }
	associated with supply or take-up devices (by controlling speed of driving mechanism of material-forwarding devices <u>B65H 59/38</u>)	63/0324	 {using photo-electric sensing means, i.e. the defect signal is a variation of light energy}
59/105	• {the material being subjected to the action of a fluid}	63/0325	••••• {using fluid sensing means, e.g. acoustic}
59/12	• Stationary elements arranged to deflect material from straight path	63/0327 63/0328	 {using piezoelectric sensing means} {using pneumatic sensing means}
59/14	and provided with surfaces imposing additional	63/036	• • • characterised by the combination of the
59/16	retarding forces on material • Braked elements rotated by material	00,000	detecting or sensing elements with other devices, e.g. stopping devices for material
59/10 59/18	Draked elements lotated by material Driven rotary elements (material-forwarding		advancing or winding mechanism
	devices <u>B65H 51/00</u>)	63/0362	• • • {by a plate separating the package from the
59/20	Co-operating surfaces mounted for relative movement	63/0364	driving drum} •••• {by lifting or raising the package away from
59/22	• • • and arranged to apply pressure to material	03/0304	the driving roller}
59/22 59/225	{Tension discs}	63/0366	• • • • {Braking means for the raised or lifted
59/24	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		package}
	compensate for variation in tension		

63/0368	•••• {by clutching or de-clutching the package from its driving means (package secured to a rotary driven member)}
63/04	 responsive to excessive tension or irregular
03/04	operation of apparatus
63/06	 responsive to presence of irregularities in
00,00	running material, e.g. for severing the material at irregularities {; Control of the correct working of the yarn cleaner}
62/061	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
63/061	• {Mechanical slub catcher and detector}
63/062	• {Electronic slub detector}
63/064	• • { using capacitor sensing means, i.e. the defect signal is a variation of impedance }
63/065	• • {using photo-electric sensing means, i.e. the defect signal is a variation of light energy}
63/067	• • • {using fluid sensing means, e.g. acoustic}
63/068	• • • {using piezoelectric sensing means}
63/08	 responsive to delivery of a measured length of material, completion of winding of a package, or filling of a receptacle
63/082	• {responsive to a predetermined size or diameter
	of the package}
63/084	• {responsive to a predetermined weight of the
	package}
63/086	 {responsive to completion of unwinding of a package}
63/088	• {Clamping device (connected with slub-catcher
	<u>B65H 63/061</u>)}
65/00	Securing material to cores or formers
	(arrangements for securing ends of material to cores,
	formers, supports or holders, e.g. reels, <u>B65H 75/28</u>)
65/005	 {Securing end of yarn in the wound or completed package}
	package}
65/005 67/00	package} Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or
	package} Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or
67/00	package} Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations
	package} Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations . Arrangements for removing spent cores or
67/00	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages
67/00	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008;
67/00	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages
67/00	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; }
67/00 67/02	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers,
67/00 67/02	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing
67/00 67/02	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full
67/00 67/02	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the
67/00 67/02 67/04	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)}
67/00 67/02	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-
67/00 67/02 67/04	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core
67/00 67/02 67/04	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)}
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages}
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411 67/0417	 package} Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages} {for loading an empty core}
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411	 package} Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages} {for loading an empty core} {for loading an empty core} {for loading a starter winding, i.e. a spool
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411 67/0417	 package} Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages} {for loading an empty core} {for loading an empty core} {for loading a starter winding, i.e. a spool core with a small length of yarn wound on it;
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411 67/0417 67/0422	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages} {for loading an empty core} {for loading an empty core} {for loading a starter winding, i.e. a spool core with a small length of yarn wound on it; preparing the starter winding}
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411 67/0417 67/0422 67/0428	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages} {for loading an empty core} {for loading an empty core} {for loading a starter winding, i.e. a spool core with a small length of yarn wound on it; preparing the starter winding} {for cans, boxes and other receptacles}
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411 67/0417 67/0422	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for loading an empty core} {for loading an empty core} {for loading a starter winding, i.e. a spool core with a small length of yarn wound on it; preparing the starter winding} {for cans, boxes and other receptacles} {Transferring material devices between full and
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411 67/0417 67/0422 67/0428 67/0434	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for loading a starter winding, i.e. a spool core with a small length of yarn wound on it; preparing the starter winding} {for cans, boxes and other receptacles} {for cans, boxes and other receptacles}
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411 67/0417 67/0422 67/0428	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for loading an empty core} {for loading a starter winding, i.e. a spool core with a small length of yarn wound on it; preparing the starter winding} {for cans, boxes and other receptacles} {Transferring material devices between full and empty cans} Continuous winding apparatus for winding on
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411 67/0417 67/0422 67/0428 67/0434 67/044	 package} Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for loading a starter winding, i.e. a spool core with a small length of yarn wound on it; preparing the starter winding} {for cans, boxes and other receptacles} {Transferring material devices between full and empty cans} Continuous winding apparatus for winding on two or more winding heads in succession
67/00 67/02 67/04 67/0405 67/0411 67/0417 67/0422 67/0428 67/0434	 package } Replacing or removing cores, receptacles, or completed packages at paying-out, winding, or depositing stations Arrangements for removing spent cores or receptacles and replacing by supply packages at paying-out stations ({for cans D01H 9/008; arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26; } supports for packages B65H 49/04, B65H 49/20) Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages and {or} replacing by cores, formers, or empty receptacles at winding or depositing stations; Transferring material between adjacent full and empty take-up elements {(arrangement of the service carriage B65H 54/26)} {Arrangements for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for removing completed take-up packages or for loading an empty core (B65H 67/044 takes precedence)} {for loading an empty core} {for loading a starter winding, i.e. a spool core with a small length of yarn wound on it; preparing the starter winding} {for cans, boxes and other receptacles} {Transferring material devices between full and empty cans} Continuous winding apparatus for winding on

67/052	• • • having two or more winding heads arranged in parallel to each other
67/056	A series with each other
67/06	 Supplying cores, receptacles, or packages to, or transporting from, winding or depositing stations {(between spinning and winding machines <u>D01H 9/18</u>, e.g. transporting cans <u>D01H 9/185</u>)}
67/061	• • {Orientating devices}
67/062	• • {Sorting devices for full/empty packages}
67/063	• {Marking or identifying devices for packages}
67/064	• {Supplying or transporting cross-wound
0//001	packages, also combined with transporting the empty core}
67/065	• • • {Manipulators with gripping or holding means for transferring the packages from one station to another, e.g. from a conveyor to a creel trolley}
67/066	• • {Depositing full or empty bobbins into a container or stacking them}
67/067	• • {Removing full or empty bobbins from a container or a stack}
67/068	• • {Supplying or transporting empty cores}
67/069	• • {Removing or fixing bobbins or cores from or on the vertical peg of trays, pallets or the pegs of a belt}
67/08	• Automatic end-finding and material-interconnecting arrangements (knot-tying devices <u>B65H 69/00</u>)
67/081	• {acting after interruption of the winding process, e.g. yarn breakage, yarn cut or package replacement}
67/083	• • • {handling the yarn-end of the new supply package}
67/085	 . {end-finding at the take-up package, e.g. by suction and reverse package rotation}
67/086	• • {Preparing supply packages}
67/088	• • {Prepositioning the yarn end into the interior of the supply package}
69/00	Methods of, or devices for, interconnecting successive lengths of material; Knot-tying
	devices {;Control of the correct working of the interconnecting device}
69/02	• by means of adhesives
69/04	• by knotting
69/043	• • {the threads are moved in ducts having the form of the wanted knot}
69/046	••• {by a fluid}
69/06	 by splicing {(grommets made by splicing <u>D07B 1/18</u>, auxiliary apparatus for splicing ropes or cables <u>D07B 7/169</u>)}
69/061	• • {using pneumatic means}
69/063	• • {Preparation of the yarn ends}
69/065	• • • • {using mechanical means}
69/066	• • • {Wet splicing, i.e. adding liquid to the splicing room or to the yarn ends preparing rooms}
69/068	• • {using a binding thread, e.g. sewing}
69/08	• by welding
69/085	• {using ultrasonic means}
71/00	Moistoning sizing oiling waving colouring
/ 1/00	Moistening, sizing, oiling, waxing, colouring or drying filamentary material as additional
	measures during package formation (applying
	liquids or other fluent materials to surfaces in general <u>B05</u>)

15/00	e.g. to permit their re-use
73/00	Stripping waste material from cores or formers,
71/007	• {Oiling, waxing by applying liquid during spooling}
71/005	 {Oiling, waxing by applying solid wax cake during spooling}
71/002	• {Abrading, scraping (in general <u>D02J 3/00</u>)}

<u>Methods</u>, apparatus or devices of general interest or not otherwise provided for in connection with the handling of webs, tapes or filamentary materials

75/00	Storing webs, tapes, or filamentary material, e.g.
15/00	on reels (fishing reels <u>A01K 89/00</u> ; storing means for
	record carriers, specially adapted for cooperation with
	the recording or reproducing apparatus <u>G11B 23/02</u>)
75/005	• {Working on damaged packages, e.g. reshaping
	collapsed cores (working on cores, reels or the like
	to permit their reuse <u>B65H 75/505</u>)}
75/02	• Cores, formers, supports, or holders for coiled,
	wound, or folded material, e.g. reels, spindles,
	bobbins, cop tubes, cans {, mandrels or chucks}
75/025	 (packaging aspects <u>B65D 85/67</u>) • {specially adapted for winding or storing webs
15/025	with the confronting layers spaced from each
	other, e.g. frames for storing nap fabrics}
75/04	• Kinds or types (<u>B65H 75/18</u> takes precedence)
75/06	Flat cores, e.g. cards
75/08	• • • of circular or polygonal cross-section (cans or
	receptacles <u>B65H 75/16</u>)
75/10	• • • • without flanges, e.g. cop tubes
75/105	• • • • {Pirns destined for use in shuttles, i.e. with
	a yarn receiving portion and a thicker base
	portion, this thicker portion being adapted to be engaged by a spindle in a spinning
	frame and also being adapted for fitting in
	a shuttle }
75/12	• • • • with a single end flange {(e.g. with a conical
	end flange)}; formed with one end of greater
	diameter than the barrel
75/14	with two end flanges
75/141	{covers therefor}
75/143	{at least one end flange being shaped to
75/145	cover the windings} {Reinforcement or protection
75/145	arrangements for the peripheral edge of the
	flanges}
75/146	•••• {with at least one intermediate flange
	between the two end flanges}
75/148	• • • • { with at least one frustoconical end
	flange}
75/16	Cans or receptacles, e.g. sliver cans
75/18	. Constructional details
75/182	{Identification means}
75/185	• • {End caps, plugs or adapters}
75/187	{Reinforcing end caps}
75/20	• • Skeleton construction, e.g. formed of wire {(perforated supports for textile materials to be
	$\{(\text{performed supports for texture materials to be treated D06B 23/042})\}$
75/22	• • • collapsible; with removable parts
75/2209	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	parts; foldable without removing parts}
75/2218	{Collapsible hubs}
75/2227	•••• { with a flange fixed to the hub part }
75/2236	• • • • {Collapsible flanges}

75/2245	• • • {connecting flange to hub}
75/2254	• • • • {with particular joining means for releasably
	connecting parts}
75/2263	• • • • {Discrete fasteners, e.g. bolts or screws}
75/2272	{releasably connected by relative rotatable movement of parts, e.g. threaded or
75/2291	bayonet fit }
75/2281 75/229	 {Snap-fit connections} {Bendable tabs being deformable over a
13/229	••••• {Bendable tabs being deformable over a cooperating surface}
75/24	• • • adjustable in configuration, e.g. expansible
75/241	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
75/2413	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
75/2416	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	locations}
75/242	• • • {Expansible spindles, mandrels or chucks, e.g. for securing or releasing cores, holders
	or packages }
75/243	• • • • {actuated by use of a fluid}
75/243	{comprising a fluid-pressure-actuated
13/2431	elastic member, e.g. a diaphragm or a pneumatic tube}
75/245	• • • • • {by deformation of an elastic or
	flexible material (<u>B65H 75/2437</u> takes
	precedence)}
75/2455	deformation resulting from axial compression of elastic or flexible material }
75/246	•••• {expansion caused by relative rotation
	around the supporting spindle or core axis}
75/247	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
75/248	••••• {expansion caused by actuator movable in axial direction}
75/2484	••••• {movable actuator including wedge-like or lobed member}
75/2487	••••• {comprising a linkage}
75/249	•••• {expansion caused by actuator movable in direction perpendicular to or about the axis (<u>B65H 75/243</u> – <u>B65H 75/2487</u> take precedence)}
75/2495	•••• {including plural segments or spokes which are individually adjustable}
75/26	• • Arrangements for preventing slipping of winding
75/265	•••• {Reels with grooves or grooved elements inhibiting aligned or orderly winding}
75/28	Arrangements for positively securing ends of material
75/285	•••• {Holding devices to prevent the wound material from unwinding}
75/30	Arrangements to facilitate driving or braking
75/305	• • • {Arrangements to facilitate driving by a portable drill}
75/32	• • • Arrangements to facilitate severing of material

Methods, apparatus or devices of general interest or not otherwise provided for in connection with the handling of...

indining of	
75/34	 specially adapted or mounted for storing and repeatedly paying-out and re-storing lengths of material provided for particular purposes, e.g. anchored hoses, power cables (retractors for storing flexible hoses as accessories of dental work stands <u>A61G 15/18</u>; vehicle safety belt retractors <u>B60R 22/34</u>; hose-storing devices in apparatus or devices for transferring liquids from bulk storage containers or reservoirs into vehicles or portable containers <u>B67D 7/40</u>; clothes-line supports <u>D06F 53/00</u>; spring drums for liftable blinds with horizontal lamellae <u>E06B 9/322</u>; spring drums or tape drums for roll-type closures or roller blinds <u>E06B 9/56</u>; hauling- or hoisting-chains with arrangements for holding electric cables, hoses or the like <u>F16G 13/16</u>; devices for guiding pipes, cables or portable rulers or tapes with
75/36	 scales <u>G01B 3/10</u>; electrical features of stored material, <u>see</u> the relevant subclasses, e.g. <u>H02G</u>) without essentially involving the use of a core or former internal to a stored package
75/362	 of material, e.g. with stored material housed within casing or container, or intermittently engaging a plurality of supports as in sinuous or serpentine fashion . (with stored material housed within a casing or container (B65H 75/368 takes)
	precedence)}
75/364	•••• {the stored material being coiled}
75/366	• • • { with stored package of material loosely hanging on a support, e.g. a hose hanger }
75/368	• • • • {with pulleys}
75/38	• • • involving the use of a core or former internal to, and supporting, a stored package of material
75/40	mobile or transportable
75/403	• • • • {Carriage with wheels}
75/406	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
75/42	• • • • attached to, or forming part of, mobile tools, machines or vehicles
75/425	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
75/44	Constructional details
75/4402	••••• {Guiding arrangements to control paying- out and re-storing of the material (guides <u>per se B65H 57/00</u>)}
75/4405	••••• {Traversing devices; means for orderly arranging the material on the drum}
75/4407	••••• {positively driven, e.g. by a transmission between the drum and the traversing device}
75/441	••••• { with a handle on the guide for manual operation }
75/4413	••••• {with a traversely moving drum}
75/4415	••••• {Guiding ribs on the drum}
75/4418	• • • • {Arrangements for stopping winding or
75/1110	unwinding; Arrangements for releasing the stop means}
75/4421	••••• {acting directly on the material}
75/4423	••••• {Manual stop or release button}
75/4426	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	unwinding}

75/4428	••••• {acting on the reel or on a reel blocking mechanism}
75/4431	••••• {Manual stop or release button}
75/4434	••••••••• {actuated by pulling on or imparting
	an inclination to the material}
75/4436	••••• {Arrangements for yieldably braking the reel or the material for moderating speed of winding or unwinding}
75/4439	••••• {acting directly on the material}
75/4442	••••• {acting on the reel}
75/4444	••••• {with manually adjustable brake
75/4447	pads}
75/4449	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	movable contacts or rotary couplings, e.g. by the use of an expansion chamber for a lenght of the cord or hose}
75/4452	Simultaneous winding and unwinding of the material, e.g. winding or unwinding on a stationary drum while respectively unwinding or winding on a rotating drum using a planetary guiding roller}
75/4455	•••••••• {using a planetary assembly coaxially
15/1155	rotating around a central drum}
75/4457	• • • • {Arrangements of the frame or housing}
75/446	• • • • • {for releasably or permanently attaching
	the frame to a wall, on a floor or on a post or the like}
75/4463	••••••••• {Swivelling attachment}
75/4465	••••• {Foldable or collapsible}
75/4468	••••• {Tubular frame}
75/4471	••••• {Housing enclosing the reel}
75/4473	• • • • {without arrangements or adaptations for rotating the core or former}
75/4476	• • • • • {with stored material wound around two spaced supports}
75/4478	• • • • • {relating to handling of fluids}
75/4481	{Arrangements or adaptations for driving
75/4401	the reel or the material (by a spring <u>B65H 75/48</u>)}
75/4484	••••• {Electronic arrangements or adaptations for controlling the winding or
	unwinding process, e.g. with sensors}
75/4486	{Electric motors}
75/4489	••••• {Fluid motors}
75/4492	••••• {Manual drives}
75/4494	••••• {Arrangements or adaptations of the crank}
75/4497	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
75/48	Automatic re-storing devices
75/483	{Balance reel}
75/486	••••• {Arrangements or adaptations of the spring motor}
75/50	. Methods of making reels, bobbins, cop tubes, or the
	like by working an unspecified material, or several
	materials
75/505	• • {Working on cores, reels or the like to permit their reuse, e.g. correcting distortion, replacing parts of the core or reel}

79/00	Driving-gear for devices for forwarding, winding, unwinding, or depositing material, not otherwise provided for
81/00	Methods, apparatus, or devices for covering or wrapping cores by winding webs, tapes, or filamentary material, not otherwise provided for (forming hollow objects by winding filamentary material on to fusible or soluble cores {B29C 53/56}; wrapping for the purpose of packaging B65B 11/00; making wound articles of paper B31C)
81/02	• Covering or wrapping annular or like cores forming a closed or substantially closed figure
81/04	• by feeding material obliquely to the axis of the core
81/06	Covering or wrapping elongated cores
81/08	• • by feeding material obliquely to the axis of the core
83/00	Combinations of piling and depiling operations, e.g. performed simultaneously, of interest apart from the single operation of piling or depiling as such
83/02	• performed on the same pile or stack
83/025	• • {onto and from the same side of the pile or stack}
85/00	Recirculating articles, i.e. feeding each article to, and delivering it from, the same machine work- station more than once
99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this subclass
2220/00	Function indicators
2220/01	• indicating an entity as a function of which control,
	adjustment or change is performed, i.e. input
2220/02	• indicating an entity which is controlled, adjusted or changed by a control process, i.e. output
2220/03	• indicating an entity which is measured, estimated, evaluated, calculated or determined but which does not constitute an entity which is adjusted or changed by the control process <u>per se</u>
2220/04	• for distinguishing adjusting from controlling, i.e. manual adjustments
2220/08	• for distinguishing changing an entity in function of another entity purely by mechanical means, i.e. no electronics involved
2220/09	. indicating that several of an entity are present
2220/11	 indicating that the input or output entities exclusively relate to machine elements
2301/00	Handling processes for sheets or webs
2301/00	Selective handling processes
2301/10	 Selective nandning processes of web or zig-zag web
2301/11	of sheets or web
2301/12	
2301/121	• • for sheet handling processes, i.e. wherein the web is cut into sheets
2301/122	for web or sheet handling processes wherein the sheets are cut from the web
2301/13	• • Relative to size or orientation of the material
2301/131	• • • single width or double width
2301/132	-
	• • • single face of double face
2301/1321	single face or double face Printed material
2301/1321 2301/133	-

2301/134	• • • Portrait or landscape printing
2301/14	of batches of material of different characteristics
2301/141	• • • of different format, e.g. A0 - A4
2301/142	• • • of different thickness
2301/1421	Single sheet or set of sheets
2301/1422	Sheet or envelope
2301/15	• • of sheets in pile or in shingled formation
2301/151	Selective shingled formation
2301/1511	Selective shingled or non shingled formation
2301/152	of sheets piled horizontally or vertically
2301/16	• • of discharge in bins, stacking, collating or
	gathering
2301/161	• • • Mailing or sorting mode
2301/162	Normal or offset stacking mode
2301/163	• • Bound or non bound, e.g. stapled or non stapled
2201/1625	stacking mode
2301/1635	selective stapling modes, e.g. corner or edge or central
2301/164	• • Folded or non folded stacking mode
2301/165	Normal or finished stacking mode
2301/165	Superposed or interfolded stacking mode
2301/100	Selective folding mode
2301/20	Continuous handling processes
2301/21	• of batches of material of different characteristics
2301/211	• • of different format, e.g. A0 - A4
2301/212	• • • of different thickness
2301/22	• of material of different characteristics
2301/23	• • of multiple materials in parallel to each other
2301/231	Recto verso portions of a single material
2301/30	Orientation, displacement, position of the handled
	material
2301/31	. Features of transport path
2301/311	for transport path in plane of handled material,
2201/2111	e.g. geometry
2301/3111 2301/3112	
2301/3112	S-shaped Omega-shaped
2301/31122	U-shaped
2301/31124	vertical
2301/3113	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2001/0111	material
2301/3115	linear
2301/312	for transport path involving at least two planes
	of transport forming an angle between each
	other
2301/3121	L-shaped
2301/3122	· · · · U-shaped
2301/3123	S-shaped
2301/3124	· · · Y-shaped
2301/3125	T-shaped
2301/314	Closed loopof web roll
2301/316 2301/3162	
2301/3102	involving only one plane containing the roll axis
2301/31622	• • • • rectilinear transport path
2301/31622	involving at least two planes containing the
	roll axis
2301/31642	L-shaped
2301/32	• • Orientation of handled material
2301/321	Standing on edge
2301/322	Riding over one elongated or saddle-like
	member

2301/3221	• • • on saddle-like member extending perpendicularly to the transport direction
2301/323	Hanging
2301/324	Inclined
2301/325	of roll of material
2301/3251	•••• vertical axis
2301/3253	inclined axis
2301/33	• • Modifying, selecting, changing orientation
2301/331	••• Skewing, correcting skew, i.e. changing
	slightly orientation of material
2301/3311	levelling
2301/332	• • Turning, overturning
2301/3321	kinetic therefor
2301/33212	••••• about an axis parallel to the direction of
	displacement of material
2301/33214	about an axis perpendicular to the direction of displacement and parallel to the surface of material
2301/33216	••••• about an axis perpendicular to the direction of displacement and to the surface of material
2301/3322	according to a determined angle
2301/33222	•••••90°
2301/33224	••••• 180°
2301/333	Inverting
2301/3331	Involving forward reverse transporting means
2301/33312	forward reverse rollers pairs
2301/33314	
2301/3332	Tri-rollers type
2301/34	Modifying, selecting, changing direction of displacement
2301/341	without change of plane of displacement
2301/3411	Right angle arrangement, i.e. 90 degrees
2301/34112	• • • • changing leading edge
2301/3412	involving transport means arranged obliquely
	to the in-feed or/and out-feed conveyor
2301/342	• • • with change of plane of displacement
2301/3421	for changing level of plane of displacement, i.e. the material being transported in parallel planes after at least two changes of direction
2301/3422	• • • by travelling a path section in arc of circle
2301/3422	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2001/01/20	for overturning and changing feeding direction
2301/34232	involving conical angled curved path
2301/35	• • Spacing
2301/351	• • parallel to the direction of displacement
2301/36	• Positioning; Changing position
2301/361	• • • during displacement
2301/3611	centering, positioning material symmetrically
	relatively to a given axis of displacement
2301/36112	• • • • by elements engaging both sides of web
2301/3612	oscillating material transversely relatively to
2201/2012	a given axis of displacement
2301/3613 2301/36132	Lateral positioning involving slanted belts or chains
2301/30132	arrangement
2301/362	• • • of stationary material
2301/3621	perpendicularly to a first direction in which
	the material is already in registered position

2301/36212	•	•	•	•	
					symmetrically relatively to said first direction
2301/363				0	Ematerial in pile
2301/364					material in roll
					of handling process
2301/40	•				ding, unwinding
2301/412	:				oll
2301/4124					Outer end attachment
2301/41242					• Tab arrangement
2301/41244					• glued between outmost layer and tail
2301/41246					• by machine, e.g. on unwinder turret
2301/4127					with interleaf layer, e.g. liner
2301/4128					Multiple rolls
2301/41282					• coaxially arranged
2301/41284	•			•	• involving juxtaposed lanes wound around
					a common axis
2301/412845	•	•	•	•	• • and spliced to each other, e.g. for serial
					unwinding
2301/413	•	•	•	S	upporting web roll
2301/41306	•	•	•		5 , 5 5
2301/41308	•				Releasably clamping the web roll shaft
2301/4131	•	•	•	•	Support with vertical axis
2301/41312	•	•	•	•	• the axis being displaced on circular path of
2201/1122					360 degrees
2301/4132	•				Cantilever arrangement
					• pivoting movement of roll support
2301/413223					
2301/413226					
					• linear movement of roll support
					• parallel to roll axis
					• perpendicular to roll axis (e.g. lowering)
					special featureslocking mechanism for roll, e.g. axial
2301/41333	•	•	•	•	flange
2301/4134					Both ends type arrangement
2301/41342					
2301/41342	•	•	•	•	<u>B65H 75/08</u>)
2301/41344					• the roll being fixed to the shaft (e.g. by
					clamping)
2301/41346					• separate elements engaging each end of
					the roll (e.g. chuck)
2301/4135	•	•	•	•	Movable supporting means
2301/41352	•	•	•	•	• moving on linear path (including linear
					slot arrangement)
2301/413523		•	•	•	 reciprocrating supporting means
2301/413526					5 8 11 8
2301/41354	•	•	•	•	
					area, e.g. turret
2301/41356	•	•	•	•	• moving on path enclosing a non-circular
0201/41259					area
2301/41358	•	•	•	•	• moving on an arc of a circle, i.e. pivoting supporting means
2301/4136					Mounting arrangements not otherwise
2501/4150	•	•	•	•	provided for
2301/41361					• sequentially used roll supports for the
	-	-	-	•	same web roll
2301/41362					• one of the supports for the roller axis being
					movable as auxiliary bearing
2301/41364	•		•		• the roller axis pivoting around an axis
					perpendicular to itself

2301/41366	•	•	•	•	•	arrangements for mounting and supporting and -preferably- driving the (un)winding
						shaft
2301/413665		•				articulated bearing
2301/41368	•	•	•	•	•	one or two lateral flanges covering part of or entire web diameter
2301/413683	•	•	•	•	•	• at least one flange transmitting driving force
2301/413686	•	•	•	•	•	• The driving flange being rotationally fixed
2301/41369	•	•	•	•	•	hub arrangements, i.e. involving additional
						part between core / roll and machine bearing
2301/4137					01	n its outer circumference
2301/41372					•	rollers or balls arrangement
2301/41374						• arranged in a stationary manner
2301/41376	•	•	•	•	•	• arranged in a non-stationary manner,
						i.e. changing according to actual roll diameter
2301/4138	•	•	•	•	•	belt arrangement
2301/41382	•	•	•	•	•	arranged in stationary manner
2301/41384	•	•			•	• arranged in non-stationary manner,
						i.e. changing according to actual roll diameter
2301/41386	•	•	•	•	•	fixed or flexible frictional surface
2301/41387	•	•	•	•	•	on inclined surface
2301/4139	•	•	•	•	S	upporting means for several rolls
2301/41392	•	•	•	•	•	moving in forced (kinematic) relationship
2301/41394	•	•	•	•	•	moving independently from each other
2301/41398	•	•	•	•	•	juxtaposed
2301/414	•	•	•	W	7in	ding
2301/4141	•	•	•	•	P	reparing winding process
2301/41414	•	•	•	•	•	involving pulper or doctor blade or air knife
2301/41417	•	•	•	•	•	cutting leading strip (überführstreifen) for
2201/41/410					C.	transferring web
2301/41419	•	•		•		tarting winding process
2301/41421	•	•	•	•		involving electrostatic means
2301/41422	•	•	•	•	•	involving mechanical means
2301/414222	•	•	•	•	•	• fixed to frame, tucking leading edge to core, e.g. by brush
2301/414225						 fixed to shaft or mandrel, e.g. clamping
2301/414223	•	•	•	•	•	or pinching leading edge to shaft or mandrel
2301/414227						• rotatable grippers for coreless winding
2301/41423			•		•	involving liquid, e.g. wetting core by water
2301/41424						involving use of glue
2301/41425						involving blowing means, e.g. air blast
2301/41426	•	•	•	•		involving suction means, e.g. core with vacuum supply
2301/41427	•	•	•	•	•	involving arrangements for securing leading edge to core, e.g. adhesive tape
2301/41428	•	•	•	•	•	involving additional element between core and web
2301/41429						in coreless applications
2301/41429	•	•	•	•	• D	erforming winding process
2301/4143	•	•	•	•	1.(special features of winding process
2301/41432	•	•	•	•	•	 helical winding (<u>B65H 2701/18444</u>
	•	•	•	•	•	takes precedence)
2301/414322	•	•	•	•	•	• oscillated winding, i.e. oscillating the axis of the winding roller or material
2301/414323						• spiral winding, i.e. single layers not
		•	•	•	•	touching each other, e.g. for tyre rubber

 2301/414324 involving interleaf web/sheet, e.g. liner 2301/414325 winding a core in-line with the web, e.g. wound core made out of sheet material 2301/414326 winding on core with non-circular cross-sectional profile, e.g. polygonal, oval, flat or slightly curved 2301/414327 winding on core irregular inner or outer longitudinal profile, e.g. stepped or grooved 2301/414328 different torques on both ends of core 2301/414329 blowing gas into winding gap 2301/41441 Finishing winding process 2301/41442 Specified by the sealing medium sealing used 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Electrostatic charge 2301/41442 Folding or use of thermoplastic material 2301/41442 Folding or use of thermoplastic material 2301/41442 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41444 after winding process 2301/41445 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41464 integrated core cutter 2301/41464 integrated core cutter 2301/41486	
wound core made out of sheet material 2301/414326 winding on core with non-circular cross- sectional profile, e.g. polygonal, oval, flat or slightly curved 2301/414327 winding on core irregular inner or outer longitudinal profile, e.g. stepped or grooved 2301/414328 different torques on both ends of core 2301/414328 different torques on both ends of core 2301/41442 Finishing winding process 2301/41441 and blocking outer layers against falling apart 2301/41442 Specified by the sealing medium sealing used 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/414425 Adhesive tape 2301/414425 Simultaneous deformation of trailing edge and outer layers 2301/414425 Folding of trailing end 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing scuring is performed 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing rescuring in a separate following station 2301/41446 Realing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 enoving roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41446 entre drive 2301/4146 centre drive 2301/4146 centre and nip drives 2301/4146 centre and nip drives 2301/4146 entre and nip drives 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting 2301/41484 slitting roless 2301/41486 ornetre and nip drive 2301/41486 tiroming edge 2301/41486 integrated core cutter 2301/41486 integrated core cutter 23	2301/414324 involving interleaf web/sheet, e.g. liner
2301/414326	
sectional profile, e.g. polygonal, oval, flat or slightly curved 2301/414327 winding on core irregular inner or outer longitudinal profile, e.g. stepped or grooved 2301/414328 blowing gas into winding gap 2301/4144 Finishing winding process 2301/41441 and blocking outer layers against falling apart 2301/41442 Specified by the sealing medium sealing used 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Specified by the sealing medium sealing used 2301/414425 Simultaneous deformation of trailing edge and outer layers 2301/414425 Simultaneous deformation of trailing edge and outer layers 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/414433 onto the roll 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/414443 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/414445 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 eremoving roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41485 orther aving in a support 2301/41486 centre and nip drive 2301/41486 orther aving in a support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 tirming edge 2301/41487 tirming edge 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 .	
flat or slightly curved 2301/414327 winding on core irregular inner or outer longitudinal profile, e.g. stepped or grooved 2301/414328 different torques on both ends of core 2301/414328 blowing gas into winding gap 2301/41441 Finishing winding process 2301/41441 and blocking outer layers against falling apart 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/414425	
2301/414327	
longitudinal profile, e.g. stepped or grooved 2301/414328 different torques on both ends of core 2301/414329 blowing gas into winding gap 2301/41441 and blocking outer layers against falling apart 2301/41442 Specified by the scaling medium scaling used 2301/414421 Glue or hot-melt 2301/414422 Glue or hot-melt 2301/414422 Glue or hot-melt 2301/414425 Glue or hot-melt 2301/414425 Simultaneous deformation of trailing edge and outer layers 2301/414427 Folding or trailing end 2301/414428 Folding or trailing end 2301/414428 Folding or trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the scaling medium is applied 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which scaling /sccuring is performed 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which scaling /sccuring is performed 2301/41444 Sealing or securing mithin the winding station 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 eremoving roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41446 centre drive 2301/41446 centre drive 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41464 eremoving roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41464 centre drive 2301/41464 centre drive 2301/41464 centre drive 2301/41464 centre drive 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41485 embinations of drives 2301/41486 centre and nip drive 2301/41486 centre and nip drive 2301/41486 on bed rolles 2301/41486 on bed rolles 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41493 integrated core	
groved 2301/414328 different torques on both ends of core 2301/414329 blowing gas into winding gap 2301/41441 Finishing winding process 2301/41441 and blocking outer layers against falling apart 2301/41442 Specified by the sealing medium sealing used 2301/414421 Glue or hot-melt 2301/414421 Glue or hot-melt 2301/414421 Adhesive tape 2301/414425 Adhesive tape 2301/414427 Aldhesive tape 2301/414427 Electrostatic charge 2301/414428 Folding or trailing end 2301/414428 Folding or trailing end 2301/414428 Folding or trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing or securing is performed 2301/414443 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/414446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/414446 sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41468 slitting 2301/41468 slitting on one single shaft or support 2301/41488 slitting on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 on bed rolles 2301/41486 on bed rolles 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 indergrated core cutter 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41496	
 2301/414328 different torques on both ends of core 2301/414329 blowing gas into winding gap 2301/41441 Finishing winding process 2301/41441 and blocking outer layers against falling apart 2301/41442 Specified by the sealing medium sealing used 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Electrostatic charge 2301/41442 Electrostatic charge 2301/41442 Electrostatic charge 2301/41442 Folding or use of thermoplastic material 2301/41442 Folding or use of thermoplastic material 2301/41443 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41443 Sealing or securing within the winding process 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 centre drive 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/41464 centre drive 2301/41464 centre and nip drive 2301/41464 centre and nip drive 2301/41464	
 2301/4144 Finishing winding process 2301/4144 Finishing winding process 2301/41441 And blocking outer layers against falling apart 2301/41442 Specified by the sealing medium sealing used 2301/41442 Adhesive tape 2301/41442 Adhesive tape 2301/41442 Electrostatic charge 2301/41442 Heating or use of thermoplastic material 2301/41442 Heating or use of thermoplastic material 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing within the winding station 2301/41443 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing with and rel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41446 Sealing or securing with and rel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41447 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station	-
 2301/4144 2301/41441 and blocking outer layers against falling apart 2301/41442 Specified by the sealing medium sealing used 2301/414421 Adhesive tape 2301/414424 Adhesive tape 2301/414425 Electrostatic charge 2301/414427 Electrostatic charge 2301/414427 Electrostatic charge 2301/414427 Heating or use of thermoplastic material 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41443 Sourd and a sequence of the sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/414445 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaf/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41446 content ending Sa01/41447 content ending Sourg roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/41464 content ending Sa01/41464 content endine solutariang roll by, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41464 content endine Sourg of the web roll 2301/41464 source and nip drive 2301/41464 source and nip drive 2301/41464 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41485 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/41486 winding on the or or cores 2301/41486 winding on two	
2301/41441	80 80 I
apart 2301/41442 Specified by the sealing medium sealing used 2301/41442 Glue or hot-melt 2301/41442 Simultaneous deformation of trailing edge and outer layers 2301/41442 Folding of trailing end 2301/41442 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 Specified by process plase during which sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 so after winding process 2301/41446 so eatirg ing roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/41446 so entre drive 2301/41446 so entre drive 2301/41464 so entre and nip drive 2301/41484 so reme are and nip drive 2301/41484 so entre and nip drive 2301/41484	0 01
2301/41442	
used2301/414421	*
 2301/414421 Glue or hot-melt 2301/414422 Adhesive tape 2301/414424 Electrostatic charge 2301/414425 Electrostatic charge 2301/414425 Folding or use of thermoplastic material 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41443	
 2301/414422 Adhesive tape 2301/414424 Electrostatic charge 2301/414425 Simultaneous deformation of trailing edge and outer layers 2301/414427 Heating or use of thermoplastic material 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41464 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41464 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41464 centre drive 2301/41464 involving of the web roll 2301/41464 centre and nip drive 2301/41464 istitting 2301/41465 centre and nip drive 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41488 slitting 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41485 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 integrated core cutter 2301/41487 integrated core cutter 2301/41489 loading pre-arranged set of cores	
 2301/414424 Electrostatic charge 2301/414425 Simultaneous deformation of trailing edge and outer layers 2301/414427 Heating or use of thermoplastic material 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41443 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/41446 entre drive 2301/4146 discharging roll by, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/4146	
 2301/414425 Simultaneous deformation of trailing edge and outer layers 2301/414427 Heating or use of thermoplastic material 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41444 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41445 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446	-
edge and outer layers 2301/414427 Heating or use of thermoplastic material 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/414446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 emoving roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41468 centre and nip drives 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 trimming edge 2301/41487 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41489 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41489 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/4149 features of unwinding process 2301/4149 Special features of unwinding process 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process	
 2301/414427 Heating or use of thermoplastic material 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41487 lateratide core cutter 2301/41486	e
material 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/414433 onto the roll 2301/414436 onto the web 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 lateral drive 2301/4146 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/4146 combinations of drives 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting process 2301/4148 slitting roles 2301/4148 or repare slitting process 2301/4148 slitting roles 2301/4148 on bed rolls 2301/4148 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/4149 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/4149 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/4149 Store of unwinding process 2301/4150 Noll holder being able to pivote around an	
 2301/414428 Folding of trailing end 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/41443 onto the roll 2301/41443 onto the web 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41445 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 nivolving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 entre drive 2301/4146 centre drive 2301/4146 centre drive 2301/4146 centre and nip drive 2301/4146 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487	
 2301/41443 Specified by the place to where the sealing medium is applied 2301/414433 onto the roll 2301/414436 onto the web 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/41444 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41444 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 removing roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 discharging roll by, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/4146 centre drive 2301/4146 combinations of drives 2301/4146 combinations of drives 2301/4146 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487	
sealing medium is applied 2301/414433 onto the roll 2301/414446 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/414443 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/414446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 ecentre drive 2301/4146 ecentre drive 2301/4146 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41468 combinations of drives 2301/41468 contre and nip drive 2301/41488 slitting 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41493 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 Sitting pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41496 Special features of unwinding process 2301/41497 Koll holder being able to pivote around an	
 2301/414433 onto the roll 2301/414436 onto the web 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/414443 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/414446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/414446 Sealing or securing in a separate goldwide station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 ecntre drive 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41464 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 	
 2301/414436 onto the web 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/414443 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446	
 2301/41444 Specified by process phase during which sealing /securing is performed 2301/414443 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/414446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41446	
sealing /securing is performed 2301/414443 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 entre drive 2301/4146 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41468 combinations of drives 2301/41468 combinations of drives 2301/41468 combinations of drives 2301/41488 slitting 2301/41488 slitting 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/4149 features concerning supply of cores 2301/4149 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/4149 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
 2301/41443 Sealing or securing within the winding station 2301/41446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 entre drive 2301/4146	
 winding station 2301/414446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/4146 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 ecentre drive 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41468 combinations of drives 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41484 prepare slitting process 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 	
 2301/414446 Sealing or securing in a separate following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/4146 ecntre drive 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41485 prepare slitting process 2301/41484 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41489 integrated core cutter 2301/41493 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 	
following station 2301/41445 after winding process 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41468 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41488 grepare slitting process 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/4149 features concerning supply of cores 2301/4149 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/4149 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	-
 2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel, e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/4146 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/4149 laterated core cutter 2301/4149 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Noll holder being able to pivote around an 	
 e.g. by compressed air 2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down a slope 2301/41461 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41488 centre and nip drive 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/414863 directly against central support roller 2301/414864 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/4149 integrated core cutter 2301/4149 integrated core cutter 2301/4149 Noading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Nouring 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 2301/41501 Roll holder being able to pivote around an 	2301/41445 after winding process
 2301/41447	2301/41446 removing roll/core from shaft/mandrel,
a slope 2301/41461 involving particular drive arrangement 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/41488 centre and nip drive 2301/41482 prepare slitting process 2301/41484 slitting 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41487 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 Integrated core cutter 2301/41496 Nolading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Noll holder being able to pivote around an	e.g. by compressed air
 2301/4146 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 slitting 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41486 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/41486 one directly against central support roller 2301/41487 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41496 winding winding pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Winwinding 2301/415 Special features of unwinding process 2301/415 Roll holder being able to pivote around an 	2301/41447 discharging roll by, e.g. rolling it down
 2301/41461 centre drive 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 prepare slitting process 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41487 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Noll holder being able to pivote around an 	•
 2301/41462 nip drive 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 prepare slitting process 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 integrated core cutter 2301/41493 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41496 Nonding 2301/415 Roll holder being able to pivote around an 	
 2301/41464 lateral drive arrangement, e.g. operating on the flange of the web roll 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting process 2301/4148 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 directly against central support roller 2301/41486 on bed rollers 2301/41487 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Noll holder being able to pivote around an 	2301/41461 centre drive
the flange of the web roll 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting 2301/41482 prepare slitting process 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/414866 directly against central support roller 2301/414866 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41487 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41496 Noli holder being able to pivote around an	2301/41462 nip drive
 2301/41466 combinations of drives 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 slitting process 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/414866 directly against central support roller 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Special features of unwinding process 2301/41501 Roll holder being able to pivote around an 	
 2301/41468 centre and nip drive 2301/4148 slitting 2301/4148 prepare slitting process 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/414863 directly against central support roller 2301/414866 on bed rollers 2301/41487 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/41496 Noding process 2301/415 Noll holder being able to pivote around an 	-
 2301/4148 2301/41482 prepare slitting process 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/414863 on bed rollers 2301/41487 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Unwinding 2301/41501 Roll holder being able to pivote around an 	2301/41466 combinations of drives
 2301/41482 prepare slitting process 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/414863 directly against central support roller 2301/414866 on bed rollers 2301/41487 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Unwinding 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an 	2301/41468 centre and nip drive
 2301/41484 slitting roll after winding, i.e. cutting log into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/414863 directly against central support roller 2301/414866 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41493 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Unwinding 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an 	
into individual rolls 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/414863 directly against central support roller 2301/414866 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41497 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Unwinding 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
 2301/41485 winding on one single shaft or support 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/414863 directly against central support roller 2301/414866 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/41497 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Unwinding 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an 	
 2301/41486 winding on two or more winding shafts simultaneously 2301/414863 directly against central support roller 2301/414866 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/4149 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Unwinding 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an 	
simultaneously 2301/414863 directly against central support roller 2301/414866 on bed rollers 2301/41487 trimming edge 2301/4149 features concerning supply of cores 2301/41493 integrated core cutter 2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores 2301/415 Unwinding 2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process 2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
2301/414863 directly against central support roller2301/414866 on bed rollers2301/41487 trimming edge2301/4149 features concerning supply of cores2301/41493 integrated core cutter2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores2301/415 Special features of unwinding process2301/41501 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
2301/414866 on bed rollers2301/41487 trimming edge2301/4149 features concerning supply of cores2301/41493 integrated core cutter2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores2301/415 Special features of unwinding process2301/41501 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	-
2301/41487 trimming edge2301/4149 features concerning supply of cores2301/41493 integrated core cutter2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores2301/415 Special features of unwinding process2301/41501 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
2301/4149 features concerning supply of cores2301/41493 integrated core cutter2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores2301/415 Unwinding2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
2301/41493 integrated core cutter2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores2301/415 Unwinding2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
2301/41496 loading pre-arranged set of cores2301/415 Unwinding2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
2301/415 Unwinding2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
2301/41501 Special features of unwinding process2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
2301/415013 Roll holder being able to pivote around an	
axis perpendicular to roller axis	
	axis perpendicular to roller axis

2301/415016					• Roll material fed from inner layer
2301/41505					Preparing unwinding process
		•	•	•	
2301/41506	•	•	•	•	• the web roll not yet being in the unwinding
					support / unwinding location
2301/415063	•	•	•	•	• • the preparation performed in a roll
					preparation station
2301/415066					• • by connecting trailing edge of expiring
					web to leading edge of following web
2301/41508					• the web roll being in the unwinding
2301/41300	•	•	•	•	support / unwinding location
0201/415005					
2301/415085	•	•	•	•	• • by adjusting / registering the lateral
					position of the web roll
2301/41509	•	•	•	•	• • opening web roll and related steps
2301/415095	•	•	•	•	• • gripping an edge of the web, e.g.
					by clamping and forward it, e.g. to
					splicing web advancing unit
2301/4151					Starting unwinding process
2301/41518					Performing unwinding process
2301/415185	•	•	•	•	• Web unwound being guided over
2301/413183	•	•	•	•	(pivoting) guide resting on the roller
					4 0.0
					diameter
2301/4152					Finishing unwinding process
2301/41522	•				Detecting residual amount of web
2301/41524	•	•	•	•	• Detecting trailing edge
2301/41525					• and consuming web roll up to trailing edge
2301/4155					after unwinding process
2301/41552	•				• separating core from remaining layers of
2301/41332	•	•	•	•	wound material from each other
0201/415505					
2301/415525	•	•	•	•	• • by cutting wound material, e.g.
				_	transversally (core slabbing)
2301/4165	•	•	•		Inwinding or winding material from or to one
					ation in which the material is stored
2301/417	•	•	•	Н	landling or changing web rolls
2301/41702	•	•	•	•	management and organisation of stock and
					production
2301/41704					involving layout of production or storage
					facility
2301/4171					Handling web roll
2301/4172	•	•			• by circumferential portion, e.g. rolling on
2301/4172	•	•	•	•	circumference
2201/41722					
2301/41722	•	•	•	•	• • by acting on outer surface, e.g. gripping
					or clamping
2301/41724	•	•	•	•	• • by crane
2301/41726	•	•	•	•	• • by conveyor
2301/4173	•	•	•	•	• by central portion, e.g. gripping central
					portion
2301/41732					• by crane
2301/41734					• involving rail
				•	 by side portion, e.g. forwarding roll lying
2301/4174	•	•	-		
2301/4174	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•	on side portion
2301/41745	•		•	•	on side portionby axial movement of roll
2301/41745 2301/4175	•		•		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422)
2301/41745	•		•	• • •	on side portionby axial movement of roll
2301/41745 2301/4175	•		•		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422)
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176	• • • •		•	• • •	on side portion • by axial movement of roll • involving cart (see <u>B65H 2405/422</u>) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764	•		•		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764 2301/41766	•	•	•		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or delaminating layer
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764 2301/41766 2301/418	•	• • • •	• • • •		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or delaminating layer Changing web roll
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764 2301/41766 2301/418 2301/4181	· · ·	· · · ·	· · · · · · · ·		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or delaminating layer Changing web roll Core or mandrel supply
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764 2301/41766 2301/418	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or delaminating layer Changing web roll Core or mandrel supply by conveyor belt or chain running in
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764 2301/41766 2301/418 2301/4181 2301/41812	· · · ·	· · · ·	• • • • • •		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or delaminating layer Changing web roll Core or mandrel supply by conveyor belt or chain running in closed loop
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764 2301/41766 2301/418 2301/4181	· · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · ·		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or delaminating layer Changing web roll Core or mandrel supply by conveyor belt or chain running in closed loop by container storing cores and feeding
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764 2301/41766 2301/418 2301/4181 2301/41812	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or delaminating layer Changing web roll Core or mandrel supply by conveyor belt or chain running in closed loop by container storing cores and feeding through wedge-shaped slot or elongated
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764 2301/41766 2301/418 2301/4181 2301/41812	• • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • •		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or delaminating layer Changing web roll Core or mandrel supply by conveyor belt or chain running in closed loop by container storing cores and feeding
2301/41745 2301/4175 2301/4176 2301/41764 2301/41766 2301/418 2301/4181 2301/41812	• • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • •		 on side portion by axial movement of roll involving cart (see B65H 2405/422) Preparing leading edge of replacement roll by adhesive tab by adhesive tab or tape with cleavable or delaminating layer Changing web roll Core or mandrel supply by conveyor belt or chain running in closed loop by container storing cores and feeding through wedge-shaped slot or elongated

2301/41816 by core magazine within winding
machine, i.e. horizontal or inclined ramp
holding cores 2301/41818 mandrels circulating (cycling) in
machine or system
2301/4182 Core or mandrel insertion, e.g. means
for loading core or mandrel in winding
position
2301/41822 from above, i.e. by gravity
2301/41824 from below, e.g. between rollers of
winding bed
2301/41826 by gripping or pushing means,
mechanical or suction gripper 2301/41828 in axial direction
2301/41828 positioning the core, e.g. in axial direction
2301/4182 Core or mandrel discharge or removal,
also organisation of core removal
2301/41852 by extracting mandrel from wound roll,
e.g. in coreless applications
2301/418523 by movement of the wound web roll
2301/418526 by movement of the mandrel
2301/41854 by extracting core from wound roll, i.e.
in coreless applications only
2301/41856 by stripping core from mandrel or
chuck, e.g. by spring mechanism
2301/41858 by collecting cores in container
2301/41859 by continuously operated device, e.g.
conveyor
2301/4186 by lifting or lowering device, e.g. crane
2301/4187 Relative movement of core or web roll in
respect of mandrel
2301/4189 Cutting
2301/41891 Cutting knife located between two
winding rollers 2301/41892 Cutting knife located in winding or
guiding roller and protruding therefrom
2301/418925 and cooperating with second
assembly located in another roller
2301/41893 Cutting knife moving on circular path
2301/41894 Cutting knife moving on circular
or acuate path, e.g. pivoting around
winding roller
2301/41896 Several cutting devices, e.g. located
at different upstream/downstream
positions of the web path
2301/41898 Cutting threading tail and leading it to
new core
2301/419 from or to storage, i.e. the storage integrating winding or unwinding means
winding or unwinding means 2301/4191 for handling articles of limited length, e.g.
AO format, arranged at intervals from each
other
2301/41912 between two belt like members
2301/4192 for handling articles of limited length in
shingled formation
2301/41922 and wound together with single belt like
members
2301/419225 Several belts spaced in axis direction
2301/41924 between two belt like members
2301/4193 for handling continuous material
2301/42 • Piling, depiling, handling piles
2301/421 Forming a pile
2301/4211 of articles alternatively overturned, or
swivelled from a certain angle

2301/42112		•	•	• swivelled from 180°
2301/42114	•••	•	•	• swivelled from 90°
2301/4212	•••	•	•	of articles substantially horizontal
2301/42122	•••	•	•	• by introducing articles from under the pile
2301/42124	•••	•	•	• by introducing articles selectively from
				under or above the pile
2301/4213		•	•	of a limited number of articles, e.g.
				buffering, forming bundles
2301/42132		•	•	• between belts
2301/42134		•	•	• Feeder loader, i.e. picking up articles from
				a main stack for maintaining continuously
				enough articles in a machine feeder
2301/4214		•	•	of articles on edge
2301/42142				• by introducing articles from beneath
2301/42144				• by erecting articles from horizontal
				transport flushing with the supporting
				surface of the pile
2301/42146			•	• by introducing articles from above
2301/4215				of articles riding on an elongated member
2301/4216		•		of web folded in zig-zag form
2301/42162		•		• Juxtaposing several piles
2301/42162				• Guiding web alternatively to corner of pile
2301/42104	•••	•	•	receiver
2301/421645				• by stationary guide element
2301/421043		•	•	Forming multiple piles
2301/4217				
2301/42172	•••	•		-
	•••	•	•	Changing the pile
2301/4219	•••	•	•	forming a pile in which articles are offset
0201/40100				from each other, e.g. forming stepped pile
2301/42192	•••	•	•	• forming a pile of articles in zigzag fashion
2301/42194	•••	•	•	• forming a pile in which articles are offset
				from each other in the delivery direction
2201/422				-
2301/422	••			andling piles, sets or stacks of articles
2301/4221	•••		н •	andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack
	•••	•		andling piles, sets or stacks of articlesRemoving package around stackExtracting staple from stapled set of
2301/4221 2301/42212	•••	•		andling piles, sets or stacks of articlesRemoving package around stackExtracting staple from stapled set of articles
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222	•••	•	•	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223	· · ·			 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222	· · ·			 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223	· · ·			 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224	· · ·			 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224	· · · · · · · ·			 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42244	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42244 2301/4225	· · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42244	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42244 2301/4225 2301/4225 2301/42252 2301/42254	· · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42244 2301/4225 2301/4225 2301/42252 2301/42254	· · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42244 2301/4225 2301/4225 2301/42252 2301/42254	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42244 2301/42252 2301/42252 2301/42254 2301/42254	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes opening processes
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42242 2301/42254 2301/42252 2301/42254 2301/422542 2301/422544 2301/422546	· ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes opening processes
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42242 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422544 2301/422546 2301/422548	 . .<	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42242 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422544 2301/422546 2301/422548	 . .<	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42242 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422544 2301/422546 2301/422548	 . .<	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e.
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4225 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422546 2301/422548 2301/42256	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4225 2301/4225 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422548 2301/42256 2301/42256	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack Delivering, advancing piles by dropping
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4225 2301/4225 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422548 2301/422548 2301/42256 2301/4226 2301/4226	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack Delivering, advancing piles by dropping from opposite part-support elements,
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42242 2301/42252 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422546 2301/422546 2301/42256 2301/4226 2301/42261 2301/42261 2301/42261	 . .<	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack Delivering, advancing piles by dropping from opposite part-support elements, e.g. operated simultaneously
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4225 2301/4225 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422548 2301/422548 2301/42256 2301/4226 2301/4226	 . .<	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack Delivering, advancing piles by dropping from opposite part-support elements, e.g. operated simultaneously by acting on surface of outermost articles
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42242 2301/42252 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422546 2301/422546 2301/42256 2301/4226 2301/42261 2301/42261 2301/42261	 . .<	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack Delivering, advancing piles by dropping from opposite part-support elements, e.g. operated simultaneously
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42242 2301/42252 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422546 2301/422546 2301/42256 2301/4226 2301/42261 2301/42261 2301/42261	 . .<	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack Delivering, advancing piles by dropping from opposite part-support elements, e.g. operated simultaneously by acting on surface of outermost articles of the pile, e.g. in nip between pair of
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/42242 2301/42242 2301/42252 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422546 2301/422546 2301/42256 2301/4226 2301/42261 2301/42261 2301/42261	 . .<	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack Delivering, advancing piles by dropping from opposite part-support elements, e.g. operated simultaneously by acting on surface of outermost articles of the pile, e.g. in nip between pair of belts or rollers (Nota: gripping pile see
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4225 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422546 2301/422548 2301/42256 2301/42261 2301/42261 2301/42261	 . .<	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack Delivering, advancing piles by dropping from opposite part-support elements, e.g. operated simultaneously by acting on surface of outermost articles of the pile, e.g. in nip between pair of belts or rollers (Nota: gripping pile see B65H 2301/4224)
2301/4221 2301/42212 2301/4222 2301/4223 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4224 2301/4225 2301/42254 2301/42254 2301/422546 2301/422548 2301/42256 2301/42261 2301/42261 2301/42261	 . .<	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 andling piles, sets or stacks of articles Removing package around stack Extracting staple from stapled set of articles Squaring-up piles Pressing piles Gripping piles, sets or stacks of articles by acting on the outermost articles of the pile for clamping the pile Sets in which articles are offset to each other in or on special supports Vehicles, e.g. carriage, truck Boxes; Cassettes; Containers emptying or unloading processes superposed filling or loading process Pallets; Skids; Platforms with feet, i.e. handled together with the stack Delivering, advancing piles by dropping from opposite part-support elements, e.g. operated simultaneously by acting on surface of outermost articles of the pile, e.g. in nip between pair of belts or rollers (Nota: gripping pile see B65H 2301/4224) by moving the surface supporting

2301/42265	• • • • by moving the surface supporting the
	pile of articles on edge, e.g. conveyor or
	carriage
2301/42266	• • • • by acting on edge of the pile for moving it
	along a surface, e.g. pushing
2301/42268	by acting on one of the outermost article
	for moving pile of articles on edge along a
	surface, e.g. pushing
2301/4227	Deforming piles, e.g. folding
2301/4228	Dividing piles
2301/4229	cutting piles
2301/423	• • • Depiling; Separating articles from a pile
2301/4231	• • • by two or more separators acting selectively
	on the same pile
2301/4232	of horizontal or inclined articles, i.e. wherein
	articles support fully or in part the mass of
	other articles in the piles
2301/42322	from bottom of the pile
2301/423225	
	opening beneath the pile
2301/42324	from top of the pile
2301/423245	1 J 8
	i.e. the separator moving according to
2201/42226	the decreasing height of the pile
2301/42326	• • • • • selectively from bottom or top of the pile
2301/42328	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
0201/4022	
2301/4233	• • • by peeling, i.e. involving elongated elements traversing pile
2301/4234	• • • • assisting separation or preventing double
2301/4234	feed
2301/42342	· · · · vibrating
2301/42342	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2501/42544	means after separation step
2301/42346	Releasing stack holding means during
	separation step
2301/4236	• • • • of web material in zig-zag form
2301/4237	• • • • of vertical articles, e.g. by extracting articles
	laterally from the pile
2301/42372	•••• by extracting articles upwards from the
	pile
2301/424	• • • in sorter
2301/426	• • • Forming batches
2301/4261	by inserting a wire or tape shaped marker
	element
2301/42612	1
2301/4262	by inserting auxiliary support as defined in
	<u>B65H 31/32</u>
2301/42622	ë . ë
	introduction of the auxiliary support
2301/4263	Feeding end plate or end sheet before
	formation or after completion of a pile
2301/42632	8
0001/10	the pile for receiving next batch
2301/43	. Gathering; Associating; Assembling
2301/431	• • • Features with regard to the collection, nature,
	sequence and/or the making thereof
0201/4211	
2301/4311	Making personalised books or mail packets
2301/4311	according to personal, geographic or
	according to personal, geographic or demographic data
2301/4311 2301/4312	according to personal, geographic or demographic data Gathering material delivered from a digital
	according to personal, geographic or demographic data

2201/4214				
2301/4314	•	•	•	• Making packets of bundles of banknotes or the like in correct sequence
2301/4315				• Webs
2301/43151				• and ribbons, tapes or strips
2301/43152				. and threads
2301/4316				• sheet-like articles and threads
2301/4317	•	•	•	• Signatures, i.e. involving folded main
				product or jacket
2301/43171	•	•	•	• • Inserting subproducts in a signature as
				main product
2301/431711	•	•	•	• • • the subproduct being inserted in a direction substantially perpendicular to
2301/431713				the fold of the main product •••• the main product being slightly
2001/101/10	·	•	•	inclined or horizontal and oriented with opening face laterally to its transport direction
2301/431715	•	•	•	• • • • the main product being slightly
				inclined or horizontal and oriented
				with opening face rearwards to its
2301/431716				transport direction •••• the main product being oriented with
2301/431/10	•	•	•	opening face upwards
2301/431718	•	•	•	the subproduct being inserted in a
				direction parallel to the fold of the main
2201/42172				product
2301/43172	•	•	•	• • attaching subproducts on outer portion of a main product
2301/4318				• Gathering, associating, assembling articles
				from a single source which is supplied by
				several sources
2301/432	•	•	•	in pockets, i.e. vertically
2301/4321	•	•	•	• and dropping material through bottom of the
2301/4322				pocketAsymmetric pockets
2301/4322	•	•	•	• Asymmetric pockets in trays, i.e. horizontally
2301/434	:	:		In channels, e.g. in which the articles are
	•	•	•	substantially vertical or inclined
2301/4341	•	•	•	• with several channels on a rotary carrier
				rotating around an axis parallel to the
2201/425				channels
2301/435 2301/4351	•	•	•	on collecting conveyor • receiving articles astride thereon
2301/4351	•	•	•	receiving articles astride thereonwith pushers, e.g. the articles being
2301/4332	•	•	•	substantially horizontal
2301/4353	•	•	•	• with compartments, e.g. the articles being
0001/1021				substantially horizontal in each compartment
2301/4354	•	•	•	• with grippers
2301/4355 2301/4356	•	•	•	with pins engaging into handled materialwith supports for receiving combination of
2301/4330	•	•	•	articles astride and in standing position
2301/436	•	•	•	on saddles
2301/4361	•	•	•	• on a rotary carrier rotating around an axis
0001110-				parallel to the saddles
2301/437	•	•	•	Repairing a faulty collection due to, e.g. misfeed, multiplefeed
2301/438				Finishing
2301/4381				Bringing a cover
2301/4382		•	•	Binding or attaching processes
2301/43821		•	•	• • involving binding tape
2301/43822	•	•	•	• • involving heating
2301/43823	•	•	•	involving pressure sensitive adhesive
2301/43824	•	•	•	• • involving wrapping, banding or strapping

2301/43825 involving elastically deform	nable member,
e.g. clip	
2301/43826 involving wire element sup	plied from a
wire dispenser	
2301/43827 involving coating adhesive	
part of the handled materia	1
2301/43828 involving simultaneous det	formation of at
least a part of the articles to	o be bound
2301/44 . Moving, forwarding, guiding mate	erial
2301/441 by vibrating	
2301/442 by acting on edge of handled m	aterial
2301/4421 by abutting edge	
2301/4422 with guide member moving i	n the material
direction	
2301/4423 with guide member rotating a	gainst the edges
of material	0 0
2301/443 by acting on surface of handled	material
2301/4431 by means with operating surf	aces contacting
opposite faces of material	0
2301/44312 between belts and rollers	
2301/44314 between belts and cylinder	
2301/44316 between belts	
2301/44318 between rollers	
2301/44319 between balls	
2301/4432 by means having an operating	o surface
contacting only one face of th	
roller	ie materiai, e.g.
2301/44322 • • • • belt	
2301/44324 Rollers	
2301/443243 pivoting around an axis	perpendicular
to the plane of the mater	
when web is running in a	
2301/443246 pivoting around an axis	-
plane of the material	paramento the
2301/4433 by means holding the materia	al
2301/44331 at particular portion of han	
(to be used in combination	
one code B65H 2701/13)	with at loast
2301/44332 using magnetic forces	
2301/44334 using electrostatic forces	
2301/44335 using adhesive forces	
2301/44336 using suction forces	
2301/44338 using mechanical grippers	
2301/4434 involving user cooperation 2301/44342 pulling	
	surface
2301/4435 by acting only on part of the 2301/44352 on opposite lateral edge reg	
	-
2301/444 Stream of articles in shingled for overlapping stream	n mation,
•	
2301/44472 superposed	
2301/44474 interfolded	1 4
2301/445 stream of articles separated from	
2301/4451 forming a stream or streams of articles	or separated
	S
2301/44512 forming parallel streams of	separated
articles	-1
2301/44514 Separating superposed artic	
2301/44516 so that there are no interval	is between the
sheets	
2301/4452 Regulating space between se	
2301/44522 Varying space between sep	
2301/4453 and performing dynamic accurate	imulation

2301/4454	• • • • Merging two or more streams
2301/4455	Diverting a main stream into part streams
2301/44552	
2001/11002	following each other to appropriate part
	stream
0201/446	
2301/446	• • • Assisting moving, forwarding or guiding of
	material
2301/4461	•••• by blowing air towards handled material
2301/4462	••• by jogging
2301/447	• • • transferring material between transport devices
	ũ î
	<u>NOTE</u>
	When classifying in this group, the notation
	+ <u>B65H 2220/01</u> designates downstream
	transport device, while the notation +
	<u>B65H 2220/02</u> designates the upstream
	transport device
	transport device
2301/4471	Grippers, e.g. moved in paths enclosing an
2001/11/1	area
2301/44712	
	• • • • • carried by chains or bands
2301/44714	
2301/44716	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2301/44718	reciprocated in rectilinear paths
2301/4472	Suction grippers, e.g. moved in paths
	enclosing an area
2301/44722	oscillated in arcuate paths
2301/44724	reciprocated in rectilinear paths
2301/4473	• • • Belts, endless moving elements on which the
2301/44/3	material is in surface contact
2301/44732	• • • • transporting articles in overlapping stream
2301/44734	• • • • • overhead, i.e. hanging material ba
	attraction forces, e.g. suction, magnetic
	forces
2301/44735	• • • • suction belt
2301/4474	• • • Pair of cooperating moving elements as
	rollers, belts forming nip into which material
	is transported
2301/4475	Rotary or endless transport devices having
	elements acting on edge of articles
2301/4476	Endless transport devices with compartments
2301/44765	Rotary transport devices with compartments
2301/4477	Transport device with transport surface in
	sliding contact with handled material
2301/4478	Transport device acting on edge of material
2301/4479	
2301/44/2	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2201/44705	• • • • Saddle conveyor with saddle member
2301/44795	extending transversally to transport direction
2201/449	
2301/448	Diverting
2301/4481	• • • • Stripping material from carrier web
2301/4482	• • • • to multiple paths, i.e. more than 2
2301/44822	••••• 3 paths
2301/449	Features of movement or transforming
	movement of handled material
2301/4491	transforming movement from continuous to
	intermittent or vice versa
2301/4492	• • • braking
2301/44921	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2301/44/21	element
2201/4402	• • • • intermittent
2301/4493	
2301/45	• Folding, unfolding
2301/4505	• • Folding bound sheets, e.g. stapled sheets
2301/451	• • • involving manual operations

2301/452	• • • utilising rotary folding means
2301/4521	• • • without tucker blades
2301/453	opening folded material
2301/4531	by opposite opening drums
2301/45312	adjusting stop relative to one of the drum,
2201/1522	i.e. in function of format
2301/4532	by movable member crossing the path of the
	folded material, i.e. traversing along product
2301/45322	lip • • • • • Helical member
2301/45322	by stationary member in the transport path
2301/4333	of the folded material, i.e. the fold being
	parallel to the direction of transport
2301/46	• • Splicing
2301/4601	••• special splicing features or applications
2301/46011	in winding process
2301/46013	
2301/46014	• • • of webs with labels
2301/46015	•••• of (half) tube webs
2301/46016	replacing lap slice by butt splice
2301/46017	involving several layers
2301/46018	• • • involving location or further processing of
	splice
2301/460183	-
2301/460186	detect location of splice
2301/4602	• • Preparing splicing process
2301/46022	by detecting mark on rotating new roll and/or
	synchronize roll with trailing web speed
2301/46024	• • • by collecting a loop of material of the fresh
	web downstream of the splicing station
2301/4604	Opening web rolls, remove outer layers
2301/46042	8, 8
0001/1/010	(protective) layer
2301/46043	• • • by cutting or tearing only outermost layer
2301/46044	by cutting or perforating in tranverse direction
2201/4606	
2301/4606 2301/46064	 Preparing leading edge for splicing by transversally operated carriage
2301/40004	
2301/40000	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2301/4607	• • • by adhesive tape
2301/46072	inserted between leading edge and wound
2301/40072	web roll
2301/46075	• • • by adhesive tab
2301/46078	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	delaminating layer
2301/461	Processing webs in splicing process
2301/4611	before splicing
2301/46115	• • • • by bringing leading edge to splicing
	station, e.g. by chain or belt
2301/4613	• • • • during splicing
2301/46132	• • • • consuming web up to trailing edge
2301/4615	• • • after splicing
2301/46152	cutting off tail after (flying) splicing
2301/46154	guiding tail after (flying) splicing
2301/4617	cutting webs in splicing process
2301/46171	cutting leading edge of new web, e.g.
	manually
2301/46172	••••• cutting expiring web only
2301/46174	• • • • • cutting both spliced webs separately
2301/46176	• • • • • cutting both spliced webs
2201/46170	simultaneously
2301/46178	cutting by transversally moving element

2301/462	•	•	. F	form of splice
2301/4621				Overlapping article or web portions
2301/46212				• with C-folded trailing edge for embedding
				leading edge
2301/46213				• with L-folded edges sealed together
2301/4622	•	•	•••	
2501/4022	•	•	•••	Abutting article or web portions, i.e. edge to
				edge
2301/46222	•	•	•••	• involving double butt splice, i.e. adhesive
				tape applied on both sides of the article or
				web portions
2301/4623		•		Spaced article or web portions, i.e. gap
				between edges
2301/4625				Slanted
2301/463				plicing means, i.e. means by which a web end
2001,100	•	•		s bound to another web end
2301/4631				Adhesive tape
	•			
2301/46312				• double-sided
2301/46314				• Pieces of adhesive tape, e.g. labels
2301/4632	•	•	•••	Simultaneous deformation of the two web
				ends
2301/46325				Separate element, e.g. clip
2301/46326				Stitched or seamed together
2301/46327				Ultrasonic sealing
2301/4633	•	•	•••	Glue
	•	•	•••	
2301/46332	•	•	•••	• hot melt
2301/4634	•	•	•••	Heat seal splice
2301/4636	•	•	•••	None, i.e. simply feeding both webs
				simultaneously or sequentially
2301/4637		•		Male and female configuration
2301/464			. е	ffecting splice
2301/4641				
2301/46412	•	•		
2301/40412	•	•	•••	perpendicular to the running direction of the
				web
0201/46414				
2301/46414	•	•	•••	by nipping rollers
2301/464145	•	•	•••	• at least one of the rollers having additional
				feature, eg. knife or at least partly non-
				cylindrical shape
2301/4695	•	•	. le	ongitudinally
2301/50	•	Aι	ıxil	iary process performed during handling
		pro	oce	58
2301/51		•	Mo	difying a characteristic of handled material
2301/511				rocessing surface of handled material upon
				ansport or guiding thereof, e.g. cleaning
2301/5111			• -	Printing; Marking
2301/51115		ī	•••	freeing product contained in handled material
2301/51112	•	•	•••	
	•	•	•••	removing material from outer surface
2301/51121		-		• removing printed information, e.g. marks
00011	•	•		• peeling layer of material
2301/51122	•	•	•••	
2301/51122 2301/5113	•		•••	applying adhesive
	•	•	•••	
2301/5113	• • • •	•	•••	applying adhesive
2301/5113 2301/51132	• • • •	•	· · · · · ·	applying adhesive • hot melt adhesive coating
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/51145	•	•	· ·	applying adhesivehot melt adhesivecoatingby vapour deposition
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/51145 2301/5115	• • • •	• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	applying adhesivehot melt adhesivecoatingby vapour depositionCleaning
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/51145 2301/5115 2301/512	• • • • •	•		 applying adhesive hot melt adhesive coating by vapour deposition Cleaning Changing form of handled material
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/51145 2301/5115	• • • • •	•		 applying adhesive hot melt adhesive coating by vapour deposition Cleaning Changing form of handled material Bending, buckling, curling, bringing a
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/5114 2301/5115 2301/5115 2301/512 2301/5121		•		 applying adhesive hot melt adhesive coating by vapour deposition Cleaning Changing form of handled material Bending, buckling, curling, bringing a curvature
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/51145 2301/5115 2301/512	· · · ·	•		 applying adhesive hot melt adhesive coating by vapour deposition Cleaning Changing form of handled material Bending, buckling, curling, bringing a curvature perpendicularly to the direction of
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/5114 2301/5115 2301/5115 2301/512 2301/5121	· · · · · · · · ·	•		 applying adhesive hot melt adhesive coating by vapour deposition Cleaning Cleaning form of handled material Bending, buckling, curling, bringing a curvature perpendicularly to the direction of displacement of handled material, e.g.
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/5114 2301/5115 2301/5115 2301/512 2301/5121	· · · · · · · · ·	•		 applying adhesive hot melt adhesive coating by vapour deposition Cleaning Changing form of handled material Bending, buckling, curling, bringing a curvature perpendicularly to the direction of displacement of handled material, e.g. forming a loop
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/5114 2301/5115 2301/5115 2301/512 2301/5121		• • • • • • •		 applying adhesive hot melt adhesive coating by vapour deposition Cleaning Cleaning form of handled material Bending, buckling, curling, bringing a curvature perpendicularly to the direction of displacement of handled material, e.g.
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/51145 2301/5115 2301/512 2301/5121 2301/51212		• • • • • • • •		 applying adhesive hot melt adhesive coating by vapour deposition Cleaning Changing form of handled material Bending, buckling, curling, bringing a curvature perpendicularly to the direction of displacement of handled material, e.g. forming a loop
2301/5113 2301/51132 2301/5114 2301/5114 2301/5115 2301/512 2301/5121 2301/51212 2301/512125		· · · · · · · · · ·		 applying adhesive hot melt adhesive coating by vapour deposition Cleaning Cleaning form of handled material Bending, buckling, curling, bringing a curvature perpendicularly to the direction of displacement of handled material, e.g. forming a loop by abutting against a stop

2301/512145	•			• • • Forming a tube
2301/5122	•	•	•	Corrugating; Stiffening
2301/5123	•	•	•	Compressing, i.e. diminishing thickness
2301/51232				• • for flattening
2301/5124				• Stretching; Tentering
2301/51242				• Stretching transversely; Tentering
2301/512422				
2301/312422	•	•	•	• • • involving roller pair acting on edge of web
2001/512/25				
2301/512425	•	•	•	involving guiding web along the
				circumference of a ring section
2301/512427	•	•	•	involving members moving axially on
				periphery of a drum
2301/5125	•	•	•	Restoring form
2301/51252		•	•	Compensating stretching
2301/51254				• • Unshirring
2301/51256				Removing waviness or curl, smoothing
2301/512565				involving tri-roller arrangement
2301/5126				• Embossing, crimping or similar processes
2301/5127				• shredding
2301/5127				Modifying electric properties
2301/5131				
				• Magnetising
2301/5132				Bringing electrostatic charge
2301/5133				Removing electrostatic charge
2301/514	•	•	•	Modifying physical properties
2301/5141	•	•	•	Rendering inert
2301/5142	•	•	•	• Moistening
2301/51422				• • by passing through a bath
2301/5143				• Warming
2301/51432				• • Applying heat and pressure
2301/5144				. Cooling
2301/515	Ū	·		5
				Cutting handled material
	•	•	•	Cutting handled material transversally to feeding direction
2301/5151	•	•	•	• transversally to feeding direction
	• • •	• •	• • •	transversally to feeding directionusing a cutting member moving linearly in
2301/5151	•	• • •	• •	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web
2301/5151	•	•	•	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled
2301/5151 2301/51512		•		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material
2301/5151		•	•	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123	•	•	•	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126	•	•		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123	•	• • •		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/51514	•	• • •		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/51514 2301/5152	•	• • • •		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/51514 2301/5152 2301/5152	•			 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/51514 2301/5152	•	· · · ·		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g.
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/51514 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51531	•	· · · ·		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/51514 2301/5152 2301/5152	•	· · · ·		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g.
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/51514 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51531	•	· · · ·		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/51514 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51531 2301/51532	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/51514 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51531 2301/51532 2301/51532	•			 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51531 2301/515323 2301/515323 2301/515326	•	• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/515323 2301/515326 2301/51533	•	• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/515323 2301/515326 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51534 2301/51535	· · · · ·	• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/51532 2301/515326 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51535 2301/51536	•	• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/51532 2301/515326 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51535 2301/51536 2301/51537	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser Vacuum means
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/51532 2301/51532 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51535 2301/51535 2301/51537 2301/51538		• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser Vacuum means Die-cutting
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/51532 2301/51532 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51535 2301/51537 2301/51538 2301/51539		• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser Vacuum means Die-cutting Wire
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/515323 2301/515326 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51535 2301/51538 2301/51538 2301/51539 2301/5154		• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser Vacuum means Die-cutting Wire from hand-held or table dispenser
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/515323 2301/515326 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51535 2301/51537 2301/51538 2301/51539 2301/5154 2301/51541		• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser Vacuum means Die-cutting Wire from hand-held or table dispenser with means mounted on roll of material
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/515323 2301/515326 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51535 2301/51537 2301/51538 2301/51539 2301/5154 2301/51541 2301/5155		• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser Vacuum means Die-cutting Wire from hand-held or table dispenser with means mounted on roll of material longitudinally
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/515323 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51534 2301/51535 2301/51537 2301/51538 2301/5154 2301/5154 2301/5155 2301/5155		• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser Vacuum means Die-cutting Wire from hand-held or table dispenser with means mounted on roll of material longitudinally shredding
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/51532 2301/51532 2301/51532 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51535 2301/51537 2301/51538 2301/51538 2301/5154 2301/5155 2301/5159 2301/516		• • • •		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser Vacuum means Die-cutting Wire from hand-held or table dispenser with means mounted on roll of material longitudinally shredding
2301/5151 2301/51512 2301/515123 2301/515126 2301/515126 2301/5152 2301/5153 2301/5153 2301/51532 2301/515323 2301/51533 2301/51533 2301/51534 2301/51535 2301/51537 2301/51538 2301/5154 2301/5154 2301/5155 2301/5155		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 transversally to feeding direction using a cutting member moving linearly in a plane parallel to the surface of the web and along a direction crossing the handled material arranged for cutting web supported on the surface of a cylinder for cutting from inside of the cylinder Breaking; Bursting; Tearing, i.e. cutting without cutting member Cutting partially, e.g. perforating Details of cutting means involving forms of stored energy, e.g. compressed air or explosive Blade cutter, e.g. single blade cutter rotary Multiple blade cutter Air jet Water jet adhesive tape or tab Laser Vacuum means Die-cutting Wire from hand-held or table dispenser with means mounted on roll of material longitudinally shredding

			-
2301/51611	involving at least a binding element	2402/352	Turrets
	traversing the handled material, e.g. staple	2402/40	• Details of frames, housings or mountings of the
2301/51612	• • • • involving ultrasonic waves		whole handling apparatus
	•••• involving heating element	2402/41	• • Portable or hand-held apparatus
	involving simultaneous deformation of	2402/411	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2301/31010		2402/411	
	parts of the material to be bound		user body, e.g. arm, wrist
2301/5162	•••• Coating, applying liquid or layer of any	2402/412	• • • details or the parts to be hold by the user, e.g.
	material to material		handle
2301/5163	• • • • Applying label, tab to handled material	2402/413	• • • with means for mounting the apparatus to
	••• Drying material		clothing of a user
		2402/414	-
	• • for starting	2402/414	• • • Manual tools for filamentary material, e.g. for
2301/521	• • • Stripping web from roll		mounting or removing a bobbin, measuring
2301/522	Threading web into machine		tension or splicing
	around several subsequent rollers (e.g.	2402/42	Mobile apparatus, i.e. mounted on mobile carrier
2001/02202	calendar)		such as tractor or truck
2201/52	,	2402/43	• • Wall apparatus, i.e. mounted on vertical support
	for acting on performance of handling machine	2402/44	Housings
	Cooling parts or areas of handling machine		-
2301/531	Cleaning parts of handling machine	2402/441	movable for facilitating access to area inside
2301/532	Modifying characteristics of surface of parts in		the housing, e.g. pivoting or sliding
	contact with handled material	2402/442	• • • with openings for introducing material to be
2201/5221			handled, e.g. for inserting web rolls
2301/3321	Removing electrostatic charge generated at	2402/443	• • • with openings for delivering material, e.g. for
	said surface	2-102/ 1-15	dispensing webs
2301/5322	Generating electrostatic charge at said	2402/45	
	surface	2402/45	Doors
2301/5323	• • • • bringing adhesive properties	2402/46	• • Table apparatus
	••• Self-repair; Self-recovery; Automatic	2402/50	Machine elements
2301/333	correction of errors	2402/51	• Joints, e.g. riveted or magnetic joints
		2402/52	Bearings, e.g. magnetic or hydrostatic bearings
2301/54	• • for managing processing of handled material		
2301/541	Counting	2402/53	Guideways
2301/542	Quality control	2402/54	• • Springs, e.g. helical or leaf springs
2301/5421	taking samples	2402/60	Coupling, adapter or locking means
	measuring weate material	7407770	Librication
2301/543	• • • processing waste material	2402/70	. Lubrication
2301/543 2301/544	Processing waste material Reading; Scanning	2402/70 2402/80	 Lubrication characterised by the manufacturing process
2301/544	Reading; Scanning	2402/80	• characterised by the manufacturing process
	••• Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts	2402/80 2403/00	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means
2301/544 2401/00	••• Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings
2301/544	••• Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit
2301/544 2401/00	••• Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/111 2403/20	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/111 2403/20 2403/21	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/111 2403/20 2403/21 2403/211	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/111 2403/20 2403/21 2403/211 2403/22	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/111 2403/20 2403/21 2403/211	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/211 2403/22 2403/25	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/112 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/211 2403/22 2403/25	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/21 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40 2403/41	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/21 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40 2403/41	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/112 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or tensile strength 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40 2403/41 2403/411	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40 2403/41 2403/412	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/11 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/242	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/30 2403/40 2403/40 2403/41 2403/412 2403/42	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/12 2401/13 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/242 2402/00	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40 2403/41 2403/412	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/11 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/242	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/30 2403/40 2403/40 2403/41 2403/412 2403/42	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/112 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/242 2402/00 2402/10	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/30 2403/40 2403/41 2403/411 2403/412 2403/42 2403/421	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion involving at least a swing gear
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/12 2401/13 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/242 2402/00	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/30 2403/40 2403/41 2403/411 2403/412 2403/42 2403/42 2403/42 2403/43	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion involving at least a swing gear Bevel gearing
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/112 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/242 2402/00 2402/10	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity Constructional details of the handling apparatus Modular constructions, e.g. using preformed elements or profiles Force systems, e.g. composition of forces 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/30 2403/40 2403/41 2403/412 2403/412 2403/42 2403/42 2403/42 2403/43 2403/44	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion Internal gearing
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/21 2401/23 2401/242 2401/242 2402/00 2402/10 2402/20 2402/30	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. Young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity Constructional details of the handling apparatus Modular constructions, e.g. using preformed elements or profiles Force systems, e.g. composition of forces Supports; Subassemblies; Mountings thereof 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40 2403/41 2403/412 2403/42 2403/42 2403/42 2403/43 2403/44 2403/45	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit i frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion involving at least a swing gear Bevel gearing Internal gearing helical gearing
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/23 2402/00 2402/10 2402/20 2402/30 2402/31	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. opacity or transparency Strength of materials, e.g. Young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity Constructional details of the handling apparatus Modular constructions, e.g. using preformed elements or profiles Force systems, e.g. composition of forces Supports; Subassemblies; Mountings thereof Pivoting support means	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40 2403/41 2403/41 2403/412 2403/42 2403/42 2403/43 2403/43 2403/45 2403/46	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit i frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion involving at least a swing gear Bevel gearing Internal gearing helical gearing worm gearing
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/11 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/23 2402/00 2402/10 2402/20 2402/30 2402/31 2402/32	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity Constructional details of the handling apparatus Modular constructions, e.g. using preformed elements or profiles Force systems, e.g. composition of forces Supports; Subassemblies; Mountings thereof Pivoting support means Sliding support means 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/31 2403/40 2403/41 2403/412 2403/42 2403/42 2403/42 2403/43 2403/44 2403/45	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit i frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion involving at least a swing gear Bevel gearing Internal gearing helical gearing
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/112 2401/12 2401/13 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/242 2402/00 2402/10 2402/20 2402/31 2402/32 2402/33	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity Constructional details of the handling apparatus Modular constructions, e.g. using preformed elements or profiles Force systems, e.g. composition of forces Supports; Subassemblies; Mountings thereof Pivoting support means Sliding support means cantilever support means 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/30 2403/40 2403/40 2403/41 2403/411 2403/412 2403/42 2403/42 2403/42 2403/43 2403/45 2403/46 2403/47	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion involving at least a swing gear Bevel gearing Internal gearing helical gearing worm gearing Ratchet
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/11 2401/112 2401/114 2401/12 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/23 2402/00 2402/10 2402/20 2402/30 2402/31 2402/32	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity Constructional details of the handling apparatus Modular constructions, e.g. using preformed elements or profiles Force systems, e.g. composition of forces Supports; Subassemblies; Mountings thereof Pivoting support means cantilever support means rotating around an axis 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/25 2403/30 2403/30 2403/41 2403/41 2403/411 2403/412 2403/42 2403/42 2403/42 2403/43 2403/44 2403/45 2403/46 2403/47 2403/48	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion involving at least a swing gear Bevel gearing Internal gearing kelical gearing Worm gearing Ratchet Other
2301/544 2401/00 2401/10 2401/11 2401/111 2401/112 2401/112 2401/12 2401/13 2401/13 2401/14 2401/15 2401/20 2401/21 2401/22 2401/23 2401/242 2402/00 2402/10 2402/20 2402/31 2402/32 2402/33	 Reading; Scanning Materials used for the handling apparatus or parts thereof; Properties thereof Materials Polymer compositions Elastomer Fibre reinforced Polyester, e.g. polyethylene terephthalate [PET] Ceramics Coatings, paint or varnish Textiles, e.g. woven or knitted fabrics Metals Physical properties, e.g. lubricity Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. conductivity or resistance Optical properties, e.g. young's modulus or tensile strength Porosity Constructional details of the handling apparatus Modular constructions, e.g. using preformed elements or profiles Force systems, e.g. composition of forces Supports; Subassemblies; Mountings thereof Pivoting support means Sliding support means cantilever support means 	2402/80 2403/00 2403/10 2403/11 2403/11 2403/20 2403/21 2403/21 2403/22 2403/25 2403/30 2403/30 2403/40 2403/40 2403/41 2403/411 2403/412 2403/42 2403/42 2403/42 2403/43 2403/45 2403/46 2403/47	 characterised by the manufacturing process Power transmission; Driving means Friction gearings Variable-speed drive unit frontal Belt drives Timing belts Double-sided timing belts planetary Arrangement for tensioning Chain drives involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack Toothed gearings Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway Double rack cooperating with one pinion, e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion Flexible rack Spur gearing involving at least a gear with toothless portion involving at least a swing gear Bevel gearing Internal gearing helical gearing worm gearing Ratchet

	2402/442	• • • with openings for introducing material to be
rated at		handled, e.g. for inserting web rolls
	2402/443	• • • with openings for delivering material, e.g. for
uid		dispensing webs
	2402/45	Doors
	2402/46	Table apparatus
	2402/50	• Machine elements
	2402/51	. Joints, e.g. riveted or magnetic joints
erial	2402/52	• Bearings, e.g. magnetic or hydrostatic bearings
	2402/53	Guideways
	2402/54	• • Springs, e.g. helical or leaf springs
	2402/60	 Coupling, adapter or locking means
	2402/70	. Lubrication
	2402/80	• characterised by the manufacturing process
or parts	2403/00	Power transmission; Driving means
	2403/10	Friction gearings
	2403/11	• • Variable-speed drive unit
	2403/111	• • • frontal
	2403/20	• Belt drives
	2403/21	• • Timing belts
ate [PET]	2403/211	• • • Double-sided timing belts
	2403/22	• • planetary
	2403/25	Arrangement for tensioning
	2403/30	Chain drives
	2403/31	• involving non endless chain, e.g. the chain being used as a flexible rack
	2403/40	• Toothed gearings
	2403/41	• Rack-and-pinion, cogwheel in cog railway
arency	2403/411	Double rack cooperating with one pinion,
ilus or		e.g. for performing symmetrical displacement relative to pinion
	2403/412	• • • Flexible rack
	2403/42	• • Spur gearing
aratus	2403/421	involving at least a gear with toothless portion
ed	2403/422	• • • involving at least a swing gear
	2403/43	. Bevel gearing
2	2403/44	. Internal gearing
of	2403/45	. helical gearing
	2403/46	• • worm gearing
	2403/47	Ratchet
	2403/48	• • Other
	2403/481	• • • Planetary
	2403/482	Harmonic drive
		25

2403/483	Differential gearing	2403/941 Manually powered handling device
2403/484	Speed reducers	2403/942 Bidirectional powered handling device
2403/50	Driving mechanisms	2403/943 Electronic shaft arrangement
2403/51	Cam mechanisms	2403/944 Multiple power sources for one mechanism
2403/511	involving cylindrical cam, i.e. cylinder with	2403/945 Self-weight powered
	helical groove at its periphery	2403/946 Means for restitution of accumulated energy,
2403/512	involving radial plate cam	e.g. flywheel, spring
2403/513	involving elongated cam, i.e. parallel to linear	2404/00 Douts for transporting or guiding the handled
	transport path	2404/00 Parts for transporting or guiding the handled material
2403/514	involving eccentric	2404/10 . Rollers
2403/52	Translation screw-thread mechanisms	2404/11 . Details of cross-section or profile
2403/53	Articulated mechanisms	2404/11 ••• betails of closs-section of prome
2403/531	Planar mechanisms	2404/1112 D-shape
2403/5311	• • • Parallelogram mechanisms	2404/1113 C-shape
2403/532	Crank-and-rocker mechanism	2404/1114 Paddle wheel
2403/5321	• • • • with oscillating crank, i.e. angular movement	2404/1115 toothed roller
	of crank inferior to 360	2404/1116 Polygonal cross-section
2403/533	Slotted link mechanism	2404/1118 with at least a relief portion on the periphery
2403/5331	• • • • with sliding slotted link	2404/1119 with at least an axial cavity on the periphery
	• • • • with rotating slotted link	2404/112 Means for varying cross-section
2403/5333	• • • • with oscillating slotted link	2404/1121 for changing diameter
2403/54	• • other	2404/11211 by inflation
2403/541	Trigger mechanisms	2404/1122 for rendering elastically deformable
2403/542	Geneva mechanisms	2404/11221 involving spring
2403/543	• • producing cycloids	2404/113 made of circular segments
2403/544	• • • involving rolling up - unrolling of transmission	2404/114 Built-up elements
2402/5441	element, e.g. winchwith steel band as tracting element	2404/1141 covering a part of the periphery
2403/5441 2403/55	Tandem; twin or multiple mechanisms, i.e.	2404/115 other
2405/35	performing the same operation	2404/1151 brush
2403/60	Damping means, shock absorbers	2404/1152 Markings, patterns
2403/61	Rotation damper	2404/117 comprising hollow portions
2403/01	Clutches; Couplings	2404/12 with at least an active member on periphery
2403/70	 Clutches, brakes, e.g. one-way clutch +F204 	2404/121 articulated around axis parallel to roller axis
2403/721	Positive-contact clutches, jaw clutches	2404/122 rotated around an axis parallel to the roller axis
2403/722	• • • Gear clutches	(B65H 2404/54 takes precedence)
2403/723	• • Wrap spring clutches	2404/123 moving in parallel to roller axis
2403/724	electromagnetic clutches	2404/1231 Arrangement of axially movable active
	• • • eddy current clutches	elements, i.e. movable in parallel to roller
	• • • Brakes	axis
	Block brakes	2404/13 Details of longitudinal profile
	fluid controlled	2404/131 shape
	• • • pneumatically controlled	2404/1311 Undulations, wavy shape
	Dynamo electric brakes	2404/1312 tapered shape
	Disc brakes	2404/1313 concave
2403/73	• • Couplings	2404/1314 convex
2403/731		2404/1315 conical
2403/732	Torque limiters	2404/1316 stepped or grooved
2403/733	• • • Spring overload-release arrangements	2404/13161 Regularly spaced grooves
2403/735	• • • Rubber couplings	2404/13162 Helicoidal grooves
2403/80	• Transmissions, i.e. for changing speed	2404/13163 in longitudinal direction
2403/81	• • involving swing gear	2404/1317 End profile
2403/82	• Variable speed drive units	2404/13171 tapered
2403/821	friction	2404/132 arrangement of segments along axis
2403/8211	frontal	2404/1321 Segments juxtaposed along axis2404/13211 and interconnected by gearing, e.g.
2403/90	• Machine drive	2404/13211 and interconnected by gearing, e.g. differential gearing
2403/91	Heat engine	2404/13212 and driven independently
2403/92	Electric drive	2404/13212 and driven independentry 2404/133 Limited number of active elements on common
2403/921	Piezoelectric drives	axis
2403/923	Synchronous motor	2404/134 Axle
2403/93	• • Fluid power drive	
2403/94	• Other features of machine drive	

2404/1341	• • • Elastic mounting, i.e. subject to biasing means
2404/1342	• • • Built-up, i.e. arrangement for mounting axle element on roller body
2404/13421	-
2404/1343	axially limiting roller
2404/1344	• • • • with eccentric shaft
2404/1345	• • • • with two or more degrees of freedom
2404/1346	• • • balancing roller
2404/1347	• • • • curved
2404/135	Body
2404/1351	Pipe element
2404/136	• • • with canals
2404/1361	• • • with cooling/heating system
2404/1362	vacuum
2404/1363	• • • air supply or suction
2404/1364	•••• liquid
2404/137	Means for varying longitudinal profiles
2404/1371	Means for bending, e.g. for controlled
	deflection
2404/1372	anti-deflection
2404/1373	• • • means for varying width
2404/1374	means for varying longitudinal length
2404/1375	means for assemble/disassemble
2404/138	• • • other
2404/1381	· · · · Hinge
2404/1385	• • • • built up out of spar elements
2404/14	Roller pairs
2404/141	• • • with particular shape of cross profile
2404/1411	D-shape / cylindrical
2404/1412	Polygonal / cylindrical
2404/1413	• • • Paddle / cylindrical
2404/1414	complementary relief
2404/1415 2404/1416	• • • with male / female profiles
	• • • • toothed or cylindrical
2404/142 2404/1421	 arranged on movable frame rotating, pivoting or oscillating around an
2404/1421	axis, e.g. parallel to the roller axis
2404/14211	
2101/11/211	orbiting roller
2404/14212	-
	axis perpendicular to the roller axis
2404/1422	reciprocating
2404/1423	• • • circulating on a path, e.g. not enclosing an
	area
2404/14231	enclosing an area
2404/1424	• • • • moving in parallel to their axis
2404/143	• • • driving roller and idler roller arrangement
2404/1431	idler roller details
2404/144	• • • with relative movement of the rollers to / from
2404/1441	each other
2404/1441	involving controlled actuator
2404/1442 2404/145	Tripping arrangements other
2404/145	Pressure
2404/1451 2404/1452	web tension
2404/1432	 both nip rollers being driven
2404/147 2404/15	Roller assembly, particular roller arrangement
2404/152	Arrangement of roller on a movable frame
2404/1521	 rotating, pivoting or oscillating around an
2107/1321	axis, e.g. parallel to the roller axis

2404/15212	• • • • rotating, pivoting or oscillating around an
	axis perpendicular to the roller axis
2404/1522	• • • moving linearly in feeding direction
2404/1523	• • • moving in parallel to its axis
2404/1526	both roller ends being journalled to be
	movable independently from each other
2404/153	Arrangements of rollers facing a transport
	surface
2404/1531	• • • • the transport surface being a cylinder
2404/1532	• • • • the transport surface being a belt
2404/154	Rollers conveyor
2404/1541	• • • • Arrangement for curved path section, e.g. perpendicular to plane of handled material
	(quadrant conveyor section)
2404/1542	Details of pattern of rollers
2404/15421	•••••• Details of pattern of foners
2404/15422	Quadrant or basket roller configuration
2404/1543	extensible
2404/1544	on a movable frame
2404/16	• Details of driving
2404/161	••• Means for driving a roller parallely to its axis
	of rotation, e.g. during its rotation
2404/162	• • • containing, enclosing own driving means
2404/1621	• • • containing, enclosing braking means
2404/164	• • • self-centring or automatically centring
2404/165	• • • braking roller
2404/166	reverse roller
2404/167	Idle roller
2404/17	• • Details of bearings
2404/171	• • • beam supply
2404/172	• • • tilting
2404/173	• • • bearing inside roller for surface to rotate
2404/174	free bearing but slots or liquid support
2404/18	composed of several layers
2404/181	• • • with cavities or projections at least at one layer
2404/182	• • • with emery paper like coating (gripping, anti-
2404/102	slip)
2404/183	• • • with outer layer helicoidally turned around
2404/1921	shaft
2404/1831 2404/184	 wire around shaft light weighted
2404/185	• • • easy deformable
2404/185	• • • with electro-conductive layer
2404/187	with wear resistance
2404/187	• Other features of rollers
2404/191	magnetic
2404/191	noise limiting roller
2404/192	••••• Incorporating element used for control, e.g. IC
	tag
2404/20	• Belts
2404/21	• • plan profile
2404/211	• • • edge structure
2404/22	Cross section profile
2404/221	Round belt
2404/2211	Multiplicity of round belts spaced out each
	other
2404/222	Flat belt
2404/2221	• • • Flat belt wider than width of transported
2404/2222	material
2404/2222	• • • with protrusions on inner side; Beads
2404/223	••• V-belt
2404/224	• • • details of edges

2404/22	with ownitions handling many
2404/23	• • with auxiliary handling means
2404/231	• • • pocket or gripper type
2404/2311	integrally attached to or part of belt material
2404/232	Blade, plate, finger
2404/2321	• • • • on two opposite belts or set of belts, i.e.
	having active handling section cooperating
2404/2222	with and facing to each other
2404/2322	Dog pins, i.e. details of construction or
2404/222	arrangement
2404/233	• • • rotary means, e.g. rollers
2404/234	• • • penetrating means
2404/24	Longitudinal profile
2404/241	Endless helicoidal spring
2404/242	Timing belts
2404/2421	Double-sided timing belts
2404/243	• • • with portions of different thickness
2404/25	• • Driving or guiding arrangements
2404/251	Details of drive roller
2404/2511	Arrangement for varying outer diameter, e.g.
	for adjusting speed or belts
2404/252	Details of idler roller
2404/253	Relative position of driving and idler rollers
2404/2531	for performing transport along a path curved
	according to an axis parallel to the transport
	surface
2404/2532	Arrangement for selectively changing the
	relative position of the driving and idler
	rollers
2404/254	• • • Arrangement for varying the guiding or
	transport length
2404/255	Arrangement for tensioning
2404/256	Arrangement of endless belt
2404/2561	• • • • twisted around an axis parallel the transport
2 4 9 4 19 5 5	direction
2404/257	Arrangement of non endless belt
2404/2571	•••• Wrapping/unwrapping arrangement
2404/26	• Particular arrangement of belt, or belts
2404/261	• • • Arrangement of belts, or $belt(s) / roller(s)$
2404/2611	facing each other for forming a transport nip
2404/2611	forming curved transport path
2404/2612	• • • • forming serpentine transport path
2404/2613	•••• Means for changing the transport path, e.g. deforming, lengthening
2404/2614	
2404/2614	• • • • Means for engaging or disengaging belts into or out of contact with opposite belts rollers
	or out of contact with opposite belts, rollers or balls
2404/2615	• • • arranged on a movable frame, e.g. pivoting
2404/2013	Arrangements of belts facing rollers
2404/262	Arrangements of belts facing balls
2404/263	Arrangements of bens facing bans Arrangement of side-by-side belts
2404/2641	Arrangement of side-by-side bens on movable frame
2404/2641	 Arrangement of belt forming a deformable ring,
2404/203	e.g. driven in the nip of a roller pair
2404/267	• • Arrangement of belt(s) in edge contact with
2404/207	handled material
2404/268	• • • Arrangement of belts facing a transport surface,
2404/200	e.g. contact glass in copy machine
2404/2682	• • • • means for engaging/disengaging with/from
2707/2002	transport surface
2404/269	• • • other arrangements
2404/2691	Arrangement of successive belts forming a
2104/20/1	transport path
	F

2404/2692	Arrangement of belts in pressure contact
2404/2072	with a roll of material
2404/2693	Arrangement of belts on movable frame
2404/27	• • material used
2404/271	felt or wire mesh
2404/28	• • Other properties of belts
2404/281	porous
2404/282	transparent
2404/283	magnetic
2404/284	Elasticity
2404/285	including readable marks, patterns, e.g. serving
	for control
2404/286	Hardness
2404/30	• Chains
2404/31	• • with auxiliary handling means
2404/311	• • Blades, lugs, plates, paddles, fingers
2404/3111	• • • on two opposite chains or set of chains, i.e.
	having active handling section cooperating with and facing to each other
2404/312	Pockets, containers
2404/313	• • Bars, rods, e.g. bridging two chains running
	synchronously
2404/3132	• • • • arranged obliquely relatively to transport
	direction
2404/314	• • • Means penetrating in handled material, e.g.
2404/2141	needle, pin
2404/3141	Wicket pins
2404/315	• • Details of arrangement of the auxiliary handling means on the chain(s)
2404/32	Saddle conveyor
2404/321	with articulated pusher element, e.g. retractable
2404/321	Means for guiding chains
2404/33	 Gripper bars bridging at least two chains running
2-10-1/5-1	synchronously and parallely
2404/341	Details of driving or return drum
2404/342	• • • Details of guiding
2404/3421	• • • • in curved sections
2404/343	• • • Details of the bar bridging the chains
2404/35	Arrangement of chains facing each other for
	forming a transport nip
2404/351	• • • the nip being formed between elongate
	members bridging two chains running
2404/252	synchronously and in parallel
2404/352	• • Details of guiding
2404/36	• Arrangement of side-by-side chains
2404/40 2404/41	Shafts, cylinders, drums, spindlesDetails of cross section profile
2404/41	Details of cross section profile Means for varying cross-section
2404/411 2404/412	Means for varying cross-section made of circular segments
2404/412	moving relatively to each other during
2404/4121	rotation
2404/42	Arrangement of pairs of drums
2404/421	Bed arrangement, i.e. involving parallel and
	spaced drums, e.g. arranged horizontally for supporting a roll to be wound or unwound
2404/4211	• • • • with means for changing space between the
2404/4211	drums
2404/4212	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2404/4213	•••• the drums having different diameter
2404/4214	•••• the drums having different deformability
2404/422	• • • Nip arrangement, i.e. parallel drums in pressure
	contact to each other
2404/43	Rider roll construction

2404/431	involving several segments in axial direction
2404/432	• • • involving a plurality of parallel rider rolls
2404/433	
2404/455	0
	a spindle moved on a path, e.g. arcuate or
	circular path
2404/434	Driven rider roll arrangement
2404/50	• Surface of the elements in contact with the
2404/30	
	forwarded or guided material
2404/51	• Cross section, i.e. section perpendicular to the
	direction of displacement
2404/511	• • • convex
2404/512	concave
2404/512	•••• concurve
2404/5131	saw profile
2404/52	• • other geometrical properties
2404/521	Reliefs
2404/5211	• • • • only a part of the element in contact with the
	forwarded or guided material
2404/5212	C C
	produced by embedding particles
2404/52121	•••• by subjecting to blast finishing
2404/52122	•••• by subjecting to knurling
2404/5213	Geometric details
2404/52131	Grooves
2404/52132	
	• • • • perforations
2404/5214	• • • • extending in parallel to transport direction
2404/522	details of surface roughness and/or surface
	treatment
2404/5221	knurling
2404/53	• • with particular mechanical, physical properties
2404/531	particular coefficient of friction
	•
2404/5311	Surface with different coefficients of friction
2404/532	• • • with particular durometer
2404/5321	• • • means for changing hardness
2404/5322	• • • • surface with different hardness
2404/533	• • • with particular electric properties, e.g.
	dielectric material
2404/5331	•••• with conductive material
2404/539	• • • other
2404/5391	adhesive properties
2404/5392	• • • reflecting particular waves
2404/54	Surface including rotary elements, e.g. balls or
	rollers
2404/55	• Built-up surface, e.g. arrangement for attaching
	the surface to the forwarding or guiding element
2404/551	• • Non permanent attachment, i.e. allowing
2107/331	interchange ability of the surface
2404/5511	
2404/5511	Non permanent attachment, i.e. allowing
	interchange ability
2404/5512	• • • • covering only a part of the surface
2404/5513	Strip-shaped built-up surface
2404/552	• • • permanent attachment
2404/5521	• • • Coating
	-
2404/56	. Flexible surface
2404/561	Bristles, brushes
2404/562	• • • involving inflatable elements
2404/563	Elastic, supple built-up surface
2404/5631	Floating built-up surface
2404/60	• Other elements in face contact with handled
2-10-1/00	material
0404/61	
2404/61	• Longitudinally-extending strips, tubes, plates, or
	wires
2404/611	• • • arranged to form a channel

2404/6111	• • • • and shaped for curvilinear transport path
2404/6112	• • • • and displaceable for changing direction of
	transport
2404/612	and shaped for curvilinear transport path
2404/62	Transversely-extending bars or tubes
2404/621	• • • with variable cross-section, e.g. inflatable
2404/622	Details of longitudinal profile
2404/6221	Concave
2404/623	gate arrangement
2404/63	• • Oscillating, pivoting around an axis parallel to
	face of material, e.g. diverting means
2404/631	Juxtaposed diverting means with each an
2404/622	independant actuator
2404/632	Wedge member
2404/633	• • • Sword member, i.e. member contacting the
2404/64	surface of material with an edge portion
2404/64	• reciprocating perpendicularly to face of material,
2404/65	e.g. pushing means
2404/65	• rotating around an axis parallel to face of material and perpendicular to transport direction, e.g. star
	wheel
2404/651	• • • having at least one element, e.g. stacker/
2404/031	inverter
2404/652	• • • having two elements diametrically opposed
2404/653	 having two elements diametrically opposed having 3 or 4 elements
2404/654	 having 5 of 4 clements having more than 4 elements
2404/655	Means for holding material on element
2404/6551	Suction means
2404/0551	
2404/0332	between the transport elements
2404/656	• • Means for disengaging material from element
2404/657	Means for varying the space between the
2404/037	elements
2404/658	• • • Means for introducing material on elements
2404/6581	••••• in a direction parallel to the axis of rotation
2101/0501	of elements
2404/6582	•••• multiple, i.e. for introducing material
	selectively, alternatively or simultaneously at
	different angular positions at the periphery
2404/659	• • • particular arrangement
2404/6591	• • • Pair of opposite elements rotating around
	parallel axis, synchronously in opposite
	direction
2404/66	rotating around an axis perpendicular to face of
	material
2404/661	Paddle wheel
2404/662	Disc shaped
2404/663	Helical or worm shaped
2404/67	• • rotating around an axis parallel to face of material
	and parallel to transport direction
2404/68	• • reciprocating in transport direction
2404/69	• • Other means designated for special purpose
2404/691	• • • Guiding means extensible in material transport
	direction
2404/6911	• • • by unwinding from storage section
2404/692	• • Chute, e.g. inclined surface on which material
	slides by gravity
2404/6922	Shaft-like element channel
2404/693	Retractable guiding means, i.e. between
	guiding and non guiding position
2404/694	Non driven means for pressing the handled
	material on forwarding or guiding elements
2404/6942	• • • • in sliding contact with handled material

	_
2404/695	Paternoster type
2404/696	Ball, sphere
2404/6961	Driving means
2404/70	• Other elements in edge contact with handled
	material, e.g. registering, orientating, guiding
2404/71	devices
2404/71	• Adaptor, mask, i.e. restricting the working area of the parts for transporting or guiding the handled
	material
2404/72	• Stops, gauge pins, e.g. stationary
2404/721	• • • otops, gauge phils, e.g. stationary
2404/722	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2404/723	formed of forwarding means
2404/7231	• • • by nip rollers in standby
2404/7232	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2404/724	• • formed of sensing means
2404/725	• • retractable
2404/73	• • Means for sliding the handled material on a
	surface, e.g. pushers
2404/731	moved in a path enclosing an area
2404/7312	• • • by means of chains
2404/732	in a direction perpendicular to a feeding /
	delivery direction
2404/733	reciprocating
2404/74	Guiding means
2404/741	movable in operation
2404/7412	retractable
2404/7414	• • • pivotable
2404/742 2404/743	• • • for guiding transversely
2404/743	 for guiding longitudinally along a curved path
2.0.07.02	Contraction of the second se
2405/00	Parts for holding the handled material
	Parts for holding the handled materialCassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports
2405/00	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially
2405/00 2405/10	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/111	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1111 2405/1112	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1111 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/11131	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction of forming a wavy profile
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1111 2405/1112 2405/1113	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction of forming a wavy profile with surface portions curved in lengthwise
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1111 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/11131 2405/1114	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction of forming a wavy profile with surface portions curved in lengthwise direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1111 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/11131 2405/1114	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction oforming a wavy profile with surface portions curved in lengthwise direction oforming wavy profile forming wavy profile
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1111 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/11131 2405/1114	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile with surface portions curved in lengthwise direction forming wavy profile forming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/11131 2405/1114 2405/11141 2405/1115	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile forming wavy profile forming wavy profile forming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1111 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/11131 2405/1114	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile with surface portions curved in lengthwise direction of orming wavy profile of orming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/11131 2405/1114 2405/11141 2405/1115	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile with surface portions curved in lengthwise direction of forming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/1113 2405/1114 2405/1114 2405/1115	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile forming wavy profile forming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/1113 2405/1114 2405/1114 2405/1115	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile forming wavy profile forming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/1113 2405/1114 2405/1114 2405/1115 2405/11151 2405/11151	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction oforming a wavy profile oforming wavy profile oforming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined portion with surface inclined portion
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/1113 2405/1114 2405/1114 2405/1115 2405/11151 2405/11151 2405/1116	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction oforming a wavy profile oforming wavy profile oforming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined portion with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined portion with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined portion with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/1113 2405/1114 2405/1114 2405/1115 2405/11151 2405/11152 2405/1116	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction oforming a wavy profile oforming wavy profile oforming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction Forming the start a protruding portion arrangement Front portion pivotable around an axis
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/1113 2405/1114 2405/1114 2405/1115 2405/11151 2405/11152 2405/1116 2405/11161 2405/11162	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile forming wavy profile forming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction Form portion pivotable around an axis perpendicular to transport direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/1113 2405/1114 2405/1114 2405/1115 2405/11151 2405/11151 2405/1116	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile oforming wavy profile oforming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction Form portion pivotable around an axis perpendicular to transport direction Protion pivotable around an axis parallel to
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/1113 2405/1114 2405/1114 2405/1115 2405/1115 2405/11152 2405/1116 2405/11162 2405/11163	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile oforming wavy profile oforming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction Form portion pivotable around an axis perpendicular to transport direction Portion pivotable around an axis parallel to transport direction
2405/00 2405/10 2405/11 2405/111 2405/1112 2405/1112 2405/1113 2405/1113 2405/1114 2405/1114 2405/1115 2405/11151 2405/11152 2405/1116 2405/11161 2405/11162	 Parts for holding the handled material Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked substantially horizontally Parts and details thereof Bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other with stepped surface portions with surface portions curved in width-wise direction forming a wavy profile oforming wavy profile oforming wavy profile with surface inclined, e.g. in width-wise direction with surface inclined upwardly in transport direction with surface inclined downwardly in transport direction by at least a protruding portion arrangement Front portion pivotable around an axis perpendicular to transport direction Protion pivotable around an axis parallel to transport direction

2405/111643	8
	around an axis perpendicular to bottom
	surface
2405/111646	8
	around an axis parallel to bottom surface
2405/1117	and perpendicular to transport direction
2405/1117	• • • pivotable, e.g. around an axis perpendicular
	to transport direction, e.g. arranged at rear
2405/11171	side of sheet support
2405/11171	around an axis parallel to transport direction
2405/11172	
2405/11172	around an axis perpendicular to both transport direction and surface of sheets
2405/1118	• • • • Areas with particular friction properties, e.g.
2405/1110	friction pad arrangement
2405/1119	• • • • Areas with particular deformation properties,
2.00,111)	e.g. flexible, elastic
2405/112	• • Rear, i.e. portion opposite to the feeding /
	delivering side
2405/1122	• • • movable linearly, details therefor
2405/1124	• • • pivotable, details therefor
2405/113	• • Front, i.e. portion adjacent to the feeding /
	delivering side
2405/1132	• • • • with stepped surface portions
2405/1134	• • • movable, e.g. pivotable
2405/1136	inclined, i.e. forming an angle different from
	90 with the bottom
2405/1138	• • • • curved
2405/114	• • Side, i.e. portion parallel to the feeding /
	delivering direction
2405/1142	• • • Projections or the like in surface contact with
	handled material
2405/11425	
2405/11425 2405/1144	• • • • • retractable • • • • • extendible
2405/1144	• • • • extendible
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121	 extendible . Cover . Parts to be handled by user . Locking means
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user . Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user . Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface . Reliefs, projections . Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/1414	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/142 2405/145	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/1414	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/142 2405/15 2405/20	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/142 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/142 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21 2405/21	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof bottom
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/121 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/142 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof bottom with several surface portions forming an
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21 2405/211 2405/2111	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21 2405/211 2405/211	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other end supports
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/142 2405/142 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21 2405/211 2405/212 2405/214	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof bottom with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other end supports sides
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1414 2405/142 2405/142 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21 2405/211 2405/212 2405/214 2405/214 2405/22	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other end supports sides pocket like holder
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/142 2405/15 2405/21 2405/21 2405/211 2405/212 2405/214 2405/22 2405/22	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other sides pocket like holder details of bottom
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/142 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21 2405/211 2405/212 2405/214 2405/22 2405/221 2405/221 2405/221	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof out the several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other sides pocket like holder details of bottom Other features of supports for sheets
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/142 2405/15 2405/21 2405/21 2405/211 2405/212 2405/214 2405/22 2405/22	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user . Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof out the several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other sides pocket like holder details of bottom Other features of supports for sheets Supports for sheets fully removable from the
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/215 2405/20 2405/21 2405/211 2405/211 2405/212 2405/214 2405/221 2405/221 2405/30 2405/31	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other sides pocket like holder details of bottom Other features of supports for sheets Supports for sheets fully removable from the handling machine, e.g. cassette
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21 2405/211 2405/211 2405/212 2405/214 2405/212 2405/214 2405/22 2405/30 2405/31	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other sides pocket like holder details of bottom Other features of supports for sheets Supports for sheets fully removable from the handling machine, e.g. cassette and serving also as package
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21 2405/211 2405/211 2405/212 2405/214 2405/212 2405/214 2405/212 2405/31 2405/311 2405/312	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other sides pocket like holder details of bottom Other features of supports for sheets Supports for sheets fully removable from the handling machine, e.g. cassette and serving also as package Trolley, cart, i.e. support movable on the floor
2405/1144 2405/115 2405/12 2405/12 2405/13 2405/14 2405/141 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/1412 2405/15 2405/20 2405/21 2405/211 2405/211 2405/212 2405/214 2405/212 2405/214 2405/22 2405/30 2405/31	 extendible . Cover Parts to be handled by user Locking means Elements acting on corner of sheet, e.g. snubber member Details of surface Reliefs, projections Ribs extending in parallel to feeding/delivery direction Hook and loop-type fastener relating to particular friction properties Large capacity supports arrangements Cassettes, holders, bins, decks, trays, supports or magazines for sheets stacked on edge Parts and details thereof with several surface portions forming an angle relatively to each other sides pocket like holder details of bottom Other features of supports for sheets Supports for sheets fully removable from the handling machine, e.g. cassette and serving also as package

2405/32	• Supports for sheets partially insertable - extractable, e.g. upon sliding movement, drawer
2405/321	• • Shutter type element, i.e. involving multiple interlinked support elements
2405/3211	with means to span a long self-supporting length
2405/322	• • • with belt or curtain like support member, i.e. for avoiding relative movement between sheets
2405/323	 and support during insertion or extraction Cantilever finger member, e.g. reciprocating in parallel to plane of handled material
2405/3231	•••• Cantilever during insertion but supported on both sides of the pile upon full insertion
2405/324	• • • between operative position and non operative position
2405/325	• • • with integrated handling means, e.g. separating means
2405/33	Compartmented support
2405/331	Juxtaposed compartments
2405/3311	• • • for storing articles horizontally or slightly inclined
2405/33115	•••• Feed tray juxtaposed to discharge tray
2405/3312	• • • for storing articles vertically or inclined (>45)
2405/33125	• • • • Feed tray juxtaposed to discharge tray
2405/332	Superposed compartments
2405/3321	Feed tray superposed to discharge tray
2405/3322	• • • discharge tray superposed to feed tray
2405/34	• • Holder with cylindrical section
2405/35	• • Means for moving support
2405/351	• • • shifting transversely to transport direction, e.g.
	for handling stepped piles
2405/352	• • • in closed loop
2405/3521	• • • rail guided means, e.g. without permanent interconnection
2405/353	• • • vertically
2405/354	• • • around an axis, e.g. horizontal
2405/36	• • Multiple support
2405/361	Movable from storage of support, e.g. stack of
	empty support
2405/40	• Holders, supports for rolls
2405/42	• Supports for rolls fully removable from the handling machine
2405/421	• • • and serving also as package
2405/422	• Trolley, cart, i.e. support movable on floor
2405/4221	• • • • for both full and empty (or partial) roll
2405/4222	•••• Carts with full reels placed laterally one beside the other
2405/4223	Cart holding roll placed onto another cart
2405/4225	comprising means for rotating the roll around a vertical axis
2405/4226	•••• Cart comprising splicing means
2405/4228	• • • with air bearing, e.g. Luftkissen
2405/423	• • Overhead means, gantry
2405/43	Supports for rolls partially removable from the handling machine
2405/44	• Supports for storing rolls
2405/441	• • Palette
2405/4412	• • • combined with a frame for superposing several palettes
2405/4414	Rib-cage bin
2405/45	Shafts for winding/unwinding
2405/451	Radially extending end abuttments

CPC - 2024.05	

2403/432	bladders
2405/4521	• • • engaging the side portion of the web roll
2405/4521	Passive holding elements, e.g. spring-biased
2403/433	pins
2405/454	Means for penetrating into the core material, e.g. for transmitting torque
2405/46	Grippers for bobbins, i.e. rolls
2405/461	 center gripper (inside the core)
2405/462	outer gripper (inside the core)
2405/50	Gripping means
2405/51	 oripping means oscillating in arcuate paths
2405/51	reciprocating
2405/52	Rotary gripping arms
2405/531	••• With relative movement of the arms relatively
2403/331	to the axis of rotation during rotation
2405/532	• • • with means for changing the length of the arms
2.00/002	during rotation
2405/54	• • Rotary gripping arms, i.e. integrated in a rotary
	element as for instance a cylinder, a disk or a
	turntable
2405/541	arranged on opposite and synchronised rotary
	element
2405/55	• Rail guided gripping means running in closed
	loop, e.g. without permanent interconnecting
0405/551	means
2405/551	• • • with permanent interconnection allowing
2405/552	variable spacing between the gripperswith permanent interconnection and determined
2403/332	spacing between the grippers
2405/5521	• • • • details of interconnection, e.g. chain, link
2405/5521	 releasably connected to transporting means
2405/57	Details of the gripping parts
2405/571	Compliant material
2405/572	Retractable parts
2405/572	Reflactable parts Pair of L-shaped reciprocating jaws
2405/573	 In the original control of the original state of the
2405/575	Details of gripping surface
2405/58	 Details of gripping surface Means for achieving gripping/releasing operation
2405/581	 moving only one of the gripping parts towards
2405/501	the other
2405/5812	• • pivoting the movable gripping part towards the
	other part
2405/582	• • • movable in transport direction, e.g. on a portion
	of the transport path of the gripping means
2405/583	• • • Details of gripper orientation
2405/5831	Gripping mouth orientated in direction of
	gripper displacement
2405/5832	and varying its orientation after gripping
2405/584	Associated control means
2405/60	• Penetrating means
2406/00	Means using fluid
2406/10	• made only for exhausting gaseous medium
2406/11	• • producing fluidised bed
2406/111	• • for handling material along a curved path, e.g.
	fluidised turning bar
2406/1115	• • • pivoting around an axis perpendicular to the
	axis of the guided material
2406/112	• • • for handling material along preferably
	rectilinear path, e.g. nozzle bed for web
2406/113	• • • Details of the part distributing the air cushion
2406/1131	• • • Porous material
	21

2405/452 . . . Active holding elements, e.g. inflatable

2406/1132	Multiple nozzles arrangement
2406/11325	••••• Adjustable impact angle
2406/12	• • producing gas blast
2406/121	• • • Fan
2406/1211	••••••
2406/122	Nozzles
2406/1222	• • • • adjustable impact angle
2406/13	• pressure arrangement for compensating weight of
	handled material
2406/131	• • • in combination with rollers or drums
2406/14	• • with selectively operated air supply openings
2406/15	• rotary pressurized means, e.g. cylinder, drum,
2400/15	shaft, spindle
2406/20	-
	• made only for liquid medium
2406/21	• • for spraying liquid
2406/211	nozzles
2406/30	Suction means
2406/31	• • Suction box; Suction chambers
2406/311	• • • for accumulating a loop of handled material
2406/312	• • • incorporating means for transporting the
	handled material against suction force
2406/3122	Rollers
2406/3124	Belts
2406/32	• • Suction belts
2406/321	integral in feed table
2406/322	• • • Suction distributing means
2406/3221	for variable distribution in the direction of
	transport
2406/3222	• • • • switchable suction elements
2406/3223	details of the openings in the belt, e.g. shape,
	distribution
2406/32231	• • • • belt with alternated perforated and non
2400/32231	perforated sections in transport direction
2406/323	• • • Overhead suction belt, i.e. holding material
2400/323	
0406/22	against gravity
2406/33	• Rotary suction means, e.g. roller, cylinder or
	drum
2406/331	• • • arranged for rotating while moving along
	material to be handled, e.g. rolling on material
2406/3312	arranged for planetary movement on rotary
	support means
2406/3314	arranged for linear movement, e.g. on
	reciprocating support
2406/332	Details on suction openings
2406/333	• • rotating around an axis perpendicular to the
2.30,000	surface of handled material, e.g. disk
2406/334	• • • arranged on movable frame
2406/34	Suction grippers
2406/341	• • • being oscillated in arcuate paths
2406/342	• • • being reciprocated in a rectilinear path
2406/343	Details of sucking member
2406/3432	
	• • • Elongated sucking member; Sucking bar
2406/344	 Elongated sucking member; Sucking bar circulating in closed loop
2406/344 2406/345	circulating in closed loop
2406/345	 circulating in closed loop. Rotary suction grippers
	 . circulating in closed loop . Rotary suction grippers . performing reciprocating movement during
2406/345 2406/3452	 . circulating in closed loop . Rotary suction grippers . performing reciprocating movement during rotation
2406/345 2406/3452 2406/34525	 circulating in closed loop Rotary suction grippers performing reciprocating movement during rotation parallely to the axis of rotation
2406/345 2406/3452	 circulating in closed loop Rotary suction grippers performing reciprocating movement during rotation parallely to the axis of rotation performing oscillating movement during
2406/345 2406/3452 2406/34525 2406/3454	 circulating in closed loop Rotary suction grippers performing reciprocating movement during rotation parallely to the axis of rotation performing oscillating movement during rotation
2406/345 2406/3452 2406/34525	 . circulating in closed loop . Rotary suction grippers . performing reciprocating movement during rotation . parallely to the axis of rotation . performing oscillating movement during rotation . Other elements with suction surface, e.g. plate or
2406/345 2406/3452 2406/34525 2406/3454 2406/35	 circulating in closed loop Rotary suction grippers performing reciprocating movement during rotation parallely to the axis of rotation performing oscillating movement during rotation Other elements with suction surface, e.g. plate or wall
2406/345 2406/3452 2406/34525 2406/3454	 . circulating in closed loop . Rotary suction grippers . performing reciprocating movement during rotation . parallely to the axis of rotation . performing oscillating movement during rotation . Other elements with suction surface, e.g. plate or

2406/3511	• • • with nozzles oriented obliquely towards the
	material
2406/352	• • facing the edge of the handled material
2406/36	• • Means for producing, distributing or controlling
	suction
2406/361	• • • distributing vacuum from stationary element to
0.40 (/0 (1 0	movable element
2406/3612	involving a shoe in sliding contact with flanges of a rotating element
2406/3614	• • • • involving a shoe in sliding contact with an
2400/3014	inner section of the periphery of a rotating
	element
2406/362	• • • adjusting or controlling distribution of vacuum
	transversally to the transport direction, e.g.
	according to the width of material
2406/3622	adjusting or controlling distribution of
	vacuum in the transport direction
2406/363	• • • adjusting or controlling distribution of vacuum
	for a plurality of suction means
2406/3632	means for auto adjustment of vacuum
	distribution according to the size of handled
2406/264	material
2406/364	• • • simultaneously blowing and sucking
2406/365	• • • selectively blowing or sucking
2406/366 2406/3661	producing vacuum Injectors
2400/3001	Fans
2400/3002	•••• rais
2400/30023	Pumps
2406/40	Fluid power drive; Fluid supply elements
2406/41	Valves
2406/411	Spool or slide valves
2406/412	Rotary valves
2406/412	Seat valves
2406/414	Servo valves
2406/415	• • Throttle valves
2406/416	Check valves
2406/417	Bleed valves
2406/418	Diaphragm valves
2406/42	Distribution circuits
2406/421	• • • with means for changing the temperature of the
	fluid
2406/4212	• • • for cooling fluid
2406/422	• • • Air throttling devices
2406/423	distributing fluid from stationary elements to
	movable element
2407/00	Means not provided for in groups B65H 2220/00
	– <u>B65H 2406/00</u> specially adapted for particular
	purposes
2407/10	• Safety means, e.g. for preventing injuries or illegal
	operations
2407/20	• for manual intervention of operator
2407/21	• • Manual feeding
2407/22	• means for observing the handled material during
2407/20	its handling Means for proventing demage of handled metericl
2407/30	• Means for preventing damage of handled material, e.g. by controlling atmosphere
2407/40	Means for adding commercial value, e.g. sound
2707/40	producing or logos
2407/50	Means for protecting parts of handling machine
2407/51	Means for making dustproof
2400/00	
2408/00	Specific machines

2409/10	for her ding sheet(s)
2408/10 2408/11	• for handling sheet(s)
2408/11	 Sorters or machines for sorting articles with stationary location in space of the bins and
2406/111	a diverter per bin
2408/112	• • • with stationary location in space of the bins and
2400/112	in-feed member movable from bin to bin
2408/1121	• • • • pivoting in-feed member
2408/1121	
2406/115	••• with variable location in space of the bins relative to a stationary in-feed path
2408/1131	• • • • and variable bin capacity
2408/1131	means for shifting articles contained in at least
2400/114	one bin, e.g. for displacing the articles towards
	processing means as stapler, perforator
2408/1141	• • • • performing alignment in the totality or a
	large number of bins at a time
2408/1142	• • • • performing alignment in one bin or a limited
	number of bins at a time
2408/1143	performing extraction of the sheets from the
	bin
2408/1144	combination of shifting means for
	performing shifting in several directions
2408/116	• • • non sort tray arrangement, i.e. high capacity
	tray for collecting multiple set
2408/1162	• • • above sorting trays
2408/1164	• • • beneath sorting trays
2408/118	Combination of several sorting modules
2408/12	• • stapler arrangement
2408/121	• • • stationary stapler
2408/122	• • • movable stapler
2408/1221	• • • • movable from bin to bin
2408/1222	movable transversely to direction of transport
2408/1223	reciprocating relatively to the bin
2408/123	• • • means for replenishing stapler with staples
2408/124	• • • means for changing size of staple
2408/125	• • • head unit separate from anvil unit
2408/13	• • Wall or kiosk dispenser, i.e. for positively
	handling or holding material until withdrawal by
	user
2408/20	• for handling web(s)
2408/21	. Accumulators
2408/211	Coil type accumulator
2408/212	• • • of zigzag-type
2408/213	• • • with several cascaded loops
2408/214	loop hanger accumulator
2408/215	• • • supported by vacuum or blown air
2408/216	• • roller with accumulated material wound around
2409/217	it (scrap roll)
2408/217	• • • of rollers type, e.g. with at least one fixed and
2408/2171	one movable roller •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2408/2171	web loop, being positively actuated
2408/2172	
2408/2172 2408/2173	 several cascaded loops of rollers the rollers wrapped by the web being
2400/21/3	rotationally driven otherwise than by web
2408/2174	belt or similar device for carrying web
2700/2174	through the accumulator
2408/22	Splicing machines
2408/221	features of splicing unit
2408/2211	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2100/2211	arranged parallel to each other
2408/23	Winding machines
2408/231	Turret winders

2408/2312	
	• • • • with bedroll, i.e. very big roll used as
	winding roller
2408/23121	and transfer pad (to attach leading edge to
2400/23121	new core)
2408/23122	• • • • with integrated core supply
	o 110
2408/2313	• • • • with plurality of reel supporting or back-up
	rollers travelling around turret axis
2408/2315	• • • specified by number of arms
2408/23152	• • • • with two arms
2408/23155	•••• with three arms
2408/23157	••••• with more than three arms
2408/232	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	e .
2408/2321	• • • • with winding bed supplied with vacuum or
2400/2224	compressed air
2408/2324	• • • • The winding rollers having different
	properties
2408/2326	at least one of the winding rollers being
	movable
2408/233	Central support turret
2408/234	Hand-held winding device
2408/235	Cradles
2408/236	• • Pope-winders with first winding on an arc of
2400/250	circle and secondary winding along rails
2408/2362	
2408/2302	
2400/2244	separate carriages
2408/2364	• • • • with additional element for facilitating web
	roll change
2408/237	• • • with substantially continuous horizontal
	movement of roll support, e.g. Metso-Type
2408/238	Modified Pope-winders with secondary
	winding on a arc of a circle
2408/24	• • unwinding machines
2408/241	Turret
2408/2411	• • • • with protruding guiding roll or surface
2100/2111	between unwound rolls on mobile assembly
	between unwound roms on mobile assembly
2408/2412	details of indexing drive or mechanism
2408/2412	details of indexing drive or mechanism
2408/2415	specified by number of arms
2408/2415 2408/24153	 specified by number of arms with two arms
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms
2408/2415 2408/24153	 specified by number of arms with two arms
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms . Machines for test or simulation purposes
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms . Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification;
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms . Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms . Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences . Size; Dimensions
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms . Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences . Size; Dimensions . Length
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/12	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/12 2511/13 2511/135	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/12 2511/13 2511/13 2511/14	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/13 2511/13 2511/14 2511/15	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/112 2511/13 2511/13 2511/13 2511/14 2511/15 2511/16	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/12 2511/13 2511/13 2511/15 2511/16 2511/166	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances . relative to diameter, eccentricity or circularity
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/12 2511/13 2511/13 2511/14 2511/15 2511/16 2511/16 2511/17	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances . relative to diameter, eccentricity or circularity Deformation, e.g. stretching
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/12 2511/13 2511/13 2511/15 2511/16 2511/166	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances . relative to diameter, eccentricity or circularity
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/12 2511/13 2511/13 2511/14 2511/15 2511/16 2511/16 2511/17	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances . relative to diameter, eccentricity or circularity Deformation, e.g. stretching
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/12 2511/13 2511/13 2511/14 2511/15 2511/16 2511/166 2511/17 2511/18	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances relative to diameter, eccentricity or circularity Deformation, e.g. stretching relative to handling machine
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/114 2511/12 2511/13 2511/13 2511/14 2511/15 2511/16 2511/16 2511/17 2511/18 2511/20 2511/21	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances relative to diameter, eccentricity or circularity Deformation, e.g. stretching relative to handling machine Location in space Angle
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/113 2511/13 2511/13 2511/13 2511/14 2511/15 2511/16 2511/16 2511/16 2511/18 2511/20 2511/21	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances relative to diameter, eccentricity or circularity Deformation, e.g. stretching relative to handling machine Location in space Angle Rotary position
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/13 2511/13 2511/13 2511/13 2511/13 2511/16 2511/16 2511/16 2511/16 2511/20 2511/21 2511/21 2511/214	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length . of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers . Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances . relative to diameter, eccentricity or circularity Deformation, e.g. stretching relative to handling machine Location in space Angle Rotary position
2408/2415 2408/24153 2408/24156 2408/40 2511/00 2511/10 2511/11 2511/112 2511/113 2511/13 2511/13 2511/13 2511/14 2511/15 2511/16 2511/16 2511/16 2511/18 2511/20 2511/21	 specified by number of arms with two arms with three arms Machines for test or simulation purposes Dimensions; Position; Numbers; Identification; Occurrences Size; Dimensions Length of a loop, e.g. a free loop or a loop of dancer rollers Remaining length of web roll Width Thickness Surface texture; e.g. roughness Diameter, e.g. of roll or package Height, e.g. of stack Irregularities, e.g. protuberances relative to diameter, eccentricity or circularity Deformation, e.g. stretching relative to handling machine Location in space Angle Rotary position

2511/22	Distance
2511/222	Stroke
2511/224	• • • Nip between rollers, between belts or between
	rollers and belts
2511/23	. Coordinates, e.g. three dimensional coordinates
2511/24	. Irregularities, e.g. in orientation or skewness
2511/25	• • Sequence
2511/20	 Numbers, e.g. of windings or rotations
2511/40	. Identification
2511/411	• • of colour
2511/412	• • of user, e.g. user code
2511/413	• • of image
2511/414	• • of mode of operation
2511/415	• • of job
2511/416	• • of material
2511/417	• of state of the machine
2511/417	Occurence
2511/51	. Presence
2511/511	• • • of user
2511/512	Marks, e.g. invisible to the human eye; Patterns
2511/514	• • • Particular portion of element
2511/515	. Absence
2511/516	Marks; Patterns
2511/518	• • • Particular portion of element
2511/510	Defective operating conditions
2511/521	• Presence of foreign object or undesirable material, i.e. material of another nature than the
	handled material
0511/500	
2511/522	Folds or misfolding
2511/524	Multiple articles, e.g. double feed
2511/528	Jam
2511/529	• • • number thereof, frequency of occurrence
2513/00	Dynamic entities; Timing aspects
2513/00 2513/10	Dynamic entities; Timing aspects . Speed
2513/00	Dynamic entities; Timing aspectsSpeedangular
2513/00 2513/10	Dynamic entities; Timing aspects . Speed
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11	Dynamic entities; Timing aspectsSpeedangular
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/512	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/512 2513/52	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/512	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00 2515/10	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00 2515/10 2515/12	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/41 2513/412 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/41 2513/412 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20 2515/30	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow Forces; Stresses
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/41 2513/412 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/41 2513/412 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20 2515/30	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow Forces; Stresses Tensile forces Tensile forces Tension profile, i.e. distribution of tension, e.g.
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20 2515/30 2515/31	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow Forces; Stresses Tensile forces Tension profile, i.e. distribution of tension, e.g. across the material feeding direction or along
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20 2515/30 2515/31	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow Forces; Stresses Tensile forces Tensile forces Tension profile, i.e. distribution of tension, e.g.
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/00 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20 2515/30 2515/31	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow Forces; Stresses Tensile forces Tension profile, i.e. distribution of tension, e.g. across the material feeding direction or along
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/412 2513/42 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/10 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20 2515/30 2515/31 2515/314	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow Forces; Stresses Tensile forces Tensile forces Tension profile, i.e. distribution of tension, e.g. across the material feeding direction or along diameter of web roll
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/41 2513/412 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/10 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20 2515/30 2515/31 2515/31 2515/32 2515/34	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow Forces; Stresses Tensile forces Tensile forces Tensile forces Torque e.g. braking torque Pressure, e.g. fluid pressure
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/41 2513/41 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/10 2515/10 2515/10 2515/30 2515/31 2515/31 2515/32 2515/34 2515/37	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow Forces; Stresses Tensile forces Tension profile, i.e. distribution of tension, e.g. across the material feeding direction or along diameter of web roll Torque e.g. braking torque Pressure, e.g. fluid pressure Elasticity modulus
2513/00 2513/10 2513/11 2513/20 2513/23 2513/30 2513/40 2513/41 2513/41 2513/412 2513/50 2513/51 2513/51 2513/52 2515/10 2515/10 2515/12 2515/20 2515/30 2515/31 2515/31 2515/32 2515/34	 Dynamic entities; Timing aspects Speed angular Acceleration or deceleration angular Kinetic energy Movement Direction of movement Direction of rotation of motor powering the handling device Route, path Timing Sequence of process Starting; Stopping Age; Duration; Life time or chronology of event Physical entities not provided for in groups B65H 2511/00 or B65H 2513/00 Mass, e.g. mass flow rate; Weight; Inertia Density Volume; Volume flow Forces; Stresses Tensile forces Tensile forces Tensile forces Torque e.g. braking torque Pressure, e.g. fluid pressure

2515/50	• Vibrations; Oscillations
2515/60	• Optical characteristics, e.g. colour, light
2515/70	• Electrical or magnetic properties, e.g. electric power
2515/005	or current
2515/805	. Humidity
2515/81	Rigidity; Stiffness; Elasticity
2515/815	. Slip
2515/82	• Sound; Noise
2515/83	• Environmental conditions, i.e. in the area confining the handled material or the handling machine
2515/84	• Quality; Condition, e.g. degree of wear
2515/04	• Quanty, Condition, e.g. degree of wear
2519/00	Chemical characteristics
2551/00	Means for control to be used by operator; User
	interfaces
2551/10	Command input means
2551/11	Sliding or rotating members
2551/13	Remote control devices, e.g. speech recognition
2551/14	Switches; Selectors (contact switches
	<u>B65H 2553/25</u>)
2551/15	• • Push buttons; Keyboards
2551/152	• • Pedals
2551/16	Levers; Joysticks
2551/18	• • Graphical interactive displays; Mouses;
	Touchscreens
2551/185	Voice actuated input means
2551/20	• Display means; Information output means
2551/21	Monitors; Displays
2551/22	Numerical displays
2551/23	Analog displays
2551/24	Sound or voice generating means
2551/25	• • Printing or plotting means
2551/26	• • For input or output variables
2551/29	• • Means displaying permanently a particular
	information e.g. mark ruler
	information, e.g. mark, ruler
2553/00	Sensing or detecting means
2553/00 2553/10	Sensing or detecting means • using fluids, e.g. pneumatics
2553/10 2553/20	Sensing or detecting meansusing fluids, e.g. pneumaticsusing electric elements
2553/10	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats,
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g.
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/27	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/27 2553/20 2553/30 2553/40	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements using optical, e.g. photographic, elements
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/27 2553/20 2553/40 2553/40	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements using optical, e.g. photographic, elements Photoelectric detectors
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/27 2553/20 2553/30 2553/40	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements Photoelectric detectors Photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/27 2553/20 2553/40 2553/40	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements Photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a receptor element
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/26 2553/27 2553/30 2553/40 2553/41 2553/412	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements Photoelectric detectors Photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/26 2553/27 2553/30 2553/40 2553/41 2553/412	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements Photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a receptor element involving receptor receiving light reflected by
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/26 2553/27 2553/30 2553/40 2553/41 2553/412	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements Photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a receptor element involving receptor receiving light reflected by a reflecting surface and emitted by a separate emitter Array arrangement, i.e. row of emitters or
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/26 2553/27 2553/40 2553/40 2553/41 2553/412 2553/414	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements Photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a receptor element involving receptor receiving light reflected by a reflecting surface and emitted by a separate emitter
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/26 2553/27 2553/40 2553/40 2553/41 2553/412 2553/414 2553/416 2553/42	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements Photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a receptor element involving receptor receiving light reflected by a reflecting surface and emitted by a separate emitter Array arrangement, i.e. row of emitters or detectors Cameras
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/26 2553/27 2553/40 2553/40 2553/41 2553/412 2553/414 2553/416 2553/42 2553/43	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a receptor element involving receptor receiving light reflected by a reflecting surface and emitted by a separate emitter Array arrangement, i.e. row of emitters or detectors Cameras Bar code reader
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/26 2553/27 2553/40 2553/40 2553/41 2553/412 2553/414 2553/416 2553/42 2553/43 2553/44	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements Photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a receptor element involving receptor receiving light reflected by a reflecting surface and emitted by a separate emitter Array arrangement, i.e. row of emitters or detectors Cameras Bar code reader Involving light guide, e.g. optical fibres
2553/10 2553/20 2553/21 2553/22 2553/23 2553/24 2553/25 2553/26 2553/26 2553/27 2553/40 2553/40 2553/41 2553/412 2553/414 2553/416 2553/42 2553/43	 Sensing or detecting means using fluids, e.g. pneumatics using electric elements Variable resistances, e.g. rheostats, potentiometers or strain gauges Magnetic detectors, e.g. Hall detectors Capacitive detectors, e.g. electrode arrangements Inductive detectors Contact switches Piezoelectric sensors Electro mechanical thermal sensors, e.g. thermocouples, pyroelectric sensors, temperature sensitive sensor using acoustic or ultrasonic elements photoelectric detectors in barrier arrangements, i.e. emitter facing a receptor element involving receptor receiving light reflected by a reflecting surface and emitted by a separate emitter Array arrangement, i.e. row of emitters or detectors Cameras Bar code reader

2553/46	• • Illumination arrangement	2557/33	• for digital control, e.g. for generating, counting or
2553/51	• Encoders, e.g. linear		comparing pulses
2553/52	• RFID sensor	2557/34	• • for analog control, e.g. proportional, integral or
2553/60	. Details of intermediate means between the sensing		differentiated
	means and the element to be sensed	2557/35	• • for timing
2553/61	• • Mechanical means, e.g. contact arms	2557/352	Clocks; Timers
2553/62	• • involving vibrating element	2557/354	Sequence controllers
2553/80	. Arangement of the sensing means	2557/36	• • Stroboscopes
2553/81	• • on a movable element	2557/37	• • for fluid control
2553/82	• • with regard to the direction of transport of the	2557/371	Rotary valve
	handled material	2557/38	• • for neural adaptive control
2553/83	• selectively positionable in operative state	2557/50	• Use of particular electromagnetic waves, e.g. light,
2555/00	Actuating means	0557/51	radiowaves or microwaves
2555/10	. linear	2557/51	. Laser
2555/11	• pneumatic, e.g. inflatable elements	2557/512	• infrared
2555/12	• • hydraulic	2557/514	• ultraviolet
2555/13	• magnetic, e.g. induction motors	2557/516	Polarized light
2555/14	• piezoelectric	2557/518	· · X-ray
2555/20	• angular	2557/52	• Particle radiation
2555/21	• • pneumatic	2557/60	• Details of processes or procedures
2555/22	• • hydraulic	2557/61	• for calibrating
2555/23	• magnetic, e.g. rotary solenoids	2557/62	• for web tracking, i.e. retrieving a certain position
2555/24	• Servomotors	2557/62	of a web
2555/25	• D.C. motors, e.g. shunt motors	2557/63	Optimisation, self-adjustment, self-learning processes or procedures, e.g. during start-up
2555/26	• Stepper motors	2557/64	• for detecting type or properties of handled
2555/27	• piezoelectric	2557/04	material
2555/30	• Multi-axis	2557/65	for diagnosing
2555/40	• Powering means	2557/652	need of maintenance
2555/41	• using electrostatic forces or magnets	25577052	· · · need of manicipalite
2333/41			
		2601/00	Problem to be solved or advantage achieved
2557/00	Means for control not provided for in groups	2601/10	Ensuring correct operation
2557/00	Means for control not provided for in groups <u>B65H 2551/00</u> - <u>B65H 2555/00</u>	2601/10 2601/11	Ensuring correct operationClearing faulty handling, e.g. jams
2557/00 2557/10	Means for control not provided for in groups <u>B65H 2551/00</u> - <u>B65H 2555/00</u> . for signal transmission	2601/10 2601/11 2601/111	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet
2557/00	Means for control not provided for in groups <u>B65H 2551/00</u> - <u>B65H 2555/00</u> . for signal transmission . wireless (input by remote control devices	2601/10 2601/11 2601/111 2601/12	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11	 Means for control not provided for in groups <u>B65H 2551/00</u> - <u>B65H 2555/00</u> for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices <u>B65H 2551/13</u>) 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/111 2601/12 2601/121	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/112	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/111 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/112 2557/12	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/13	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/13 2557/20	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/1231	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/13 2557/20 2557/22	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/1231 2601/124	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/13 2557/20 2557/20 2557/22 2557/23	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/1231 2601/124 2601/125	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (<u>B65H 2601/524</u> takes precedence)
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/13 2557/20 2557/22 2557/23 2557/24	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/1231 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (<u>B65H 2601/524</u> takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/22 2557/23 2557/24 2557/242	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/123 2601/123 2601/1231 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/23 2557/24 2557/24 2557/242 2557/2423	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/211	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects Entrapping air in or under the material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/23 2557/24 2557/242 2557/2423 2557/2423	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/123 2601/123 2601/1231 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/23 2557/24 2557/24 2557/242 2557/2423	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/211 2601/212	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/23 2557/24 2557/242 2557/2423 2557/2423	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/211	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (<u>B65H 2601/524</u> takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/24 2557/242 2557/2423 2557/2426 2557/25	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/211 2601/212 2601/22	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (<u>B65H 2601/524</u> takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Gravity effects, e.g. effect of weight of handled material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/23 2557/24 2557/242 2557/2423 2557/2423	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/211 2601/212 2601/22 2601/221	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (<u>B65H 2601/524</u> takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Gravity effects, e.g. effect of weight of handled material Centrifugal force effect
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/23 2557/24 2557/242 2557/242 2557/2426 2557/2426 2557/25	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/211 2601/212 2601/22 2601/221 2601/22	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Defaults of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (<u>B65H 2601/524</u> takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Gravity effects, e.g. effect of weight of handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/24 2557/242 2557/2423 2557/2426 2557/25	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/21 2601/211 2601/212 2601/22 2601/22 2601/22	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Cravity effects, e.g. effect of weight of handled material Centrifugal force effect Damages to handled material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/23 2557/24 2557/242 2557/242 2557/2426 2557/2426 2557/25	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control with key characteristics based on feed forward control 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/21 2601/211 2601/212 2601/22 2601/22 2601/22 2601/25 2601/25	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Cravity effects, e.g. effect of weight of handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine Smearing
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/24 2557/242 2557/2423 2557/2426 2557/2426 2557/25	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control with key characteristics based on feed forward 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/211 2601/212 2601/22 2601/22 2601/25 2601/25 2601/252	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Gravity effects, e.g. effect of weight of handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine Smearing Collapsing, e.g. of piles
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/24 2557/242 2557/2423 2557/2426 2557/2426 2557/25	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control with key characteristics based on feed forward control with key characteristics based on closed loop 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/211 2601/212 2601/22 2601/221 2601/25 2601/251 2601/252 2601/252	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine Smearing Collapsing, e.g. of piles Collisions
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/24 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/2426 2557/2426 2557/262 2557/262	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control with key characteristics based on feed forward control with key characteristics based on closed loop control 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/20 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/22 2601/22 2601/25 2601/25 2601/252 2601/252 2601/253	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine Smearing Collapsing, e.g. of piles to particular parts of material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/26 2557/262 2557/264	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control with key characteristics based on feed forward control with key characteristics based on closed loop control with key characteristics based on closed loop control characterised by PID control 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/22 2601/22 2601/25 2601/251 2601/253 2601/253 2601/253	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine Smearing Collapsing, e.g. of piles to particular parts of material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/26 2557/262 2557/264	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control with key characteristics based on feed forward control with key characteristics based on closed loop control characterised by PID control characterised by PID control 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/211 2601/212 2601/221 2601/221 2601/221 2601/251 2601/253 2601/253 2601/2531 2601/2532	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine Smearing Collapsing, e.g. of piles Collisions to particular parts of material
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/242 2557/26 2557/262 2557/264	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control with key characteristics based on feed forward control characterised by PID control characterised by PID control characterised by function other than PID for the transformation of input values to output values, e.g. mathematical Control systems architecture or components, e.g. 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/22 2601/22 2601/25 2601/251 2601/253 2601/2531 2601/2532 2601/2532	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine Smearing Collapsing, e.g. of piles Collisions to particular parts of material Surface Permanent deformation
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/242 2557/242 2557/2423 2557/2423 2557/2426 2557/262 2557/262 2557/264 2557/264 2557/264	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control with key characteristics based on feed forward control characterised by PID control characterised by PID control characterised by function other than PID for the transformation of input values to output values, e.g. mathematical Control systems architecture or components, e.g. electronic or pneumatic modules; Details thereof 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/22 2601/22 2601/25 2601/25 2601/253 2601/253 2601/253 2601/253 2601/253 2601/253	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Dynamic air effects Entrapping air in or under the material Gravity effects, e.g. effect of weight of handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine Smearing Collapsing, e.g. of piles Collisions to particular parts of material Surface Permanent deformation Jam
2557/00 2557/10 2557/11 2557/12 2557/12 2557/20 2557/20 2557/24 2557/242 2557/242 2557/2423 2557/2423 2557/2426 2557/262 2557/262 2557/264 2557/264 2557/264	 Means for control not provided for in groups B65H 2551/00 - B65H 2555/00 for signal transmission wireless (input by remote control devices B65H 2551/13) using sound Network Data carrier, e.g. chip, transponder, magnetic strip Calculating means; Controlling methods Fuzzy logic Recording or storing data Calculating methods; Mathematic models involving a particular data profile or curve involving an average value involving a standard deviation Modular control, i.e. systems which work independently or partially dependently on other systems with key characteristics based on open loop control with key characteristics based on feed forward control characterised by PID control characterised by PID control characterised by function other than PID for the transformation of input values to output values, e.g. mathematical Control systems architecture or components, e.g. 	2601/10 2601/11 2601/11 2601/12 2601/121 2601/122 2601/123 2601/123 2601/123 2601/124 2601/125 2601/20 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/21 2601/22 2601/22 2601/25 2601/251 2601/253 2601/2531 2601/2532 2601/2532	 Ensuring correct operation Clearing faulty handling, e.g. jams Clearing uncorrect discharge of sheet Compensating; Taking-up Wear Play relative to geometry, shape of handled material relative to geometry, shape of handled material Unbalance Vibration (B65H 2601/524 takes precedence) Avoiding or preventing undesirable effects Entrapping air in or under the material Environmental change in the area confining the handled material Centrifugal force effect Deformation of part of handling machine Smearing Collapsing, e.g. of piles Collisions to particular parts of material Surface Permanent deformation

2601/2611	Soiling
2601/2612	• • • Pollution
2601/2613	Oxidation
2601/27	• • Other problems
2601/271	Over stacking
2601/272	Skewing of handled material during handling
2601/273	Adhering of handled material to another
	handled material or to part of the handling
	machine
2601/30	Facilitating or easing
2601/31	• • entities relating to handled material
2601/32	• • entities relating to handling machine
2601/321	Access
2601/322	Replenishing
2601/3222	•••• of binding material, e.g. needles
2601/324	Removability or inter-changeability of machine
	parts, e.g. for maintenance
2601/325	Manual handling of handled material
2601/326	Manual handling of handling machine
2601/40	Increasing or maximizing
2601/41	• • entities relating to handled material
2601/42	• • entities relating to the handling machine
2601/421	Capacity
2601/422	• • • Versatility
2601/423	Life span
2601/50	• Diminishing, minimizing or reducing
2601/51	• • entities relating to handled material
2601/511	Waste of handled material
2601/52	• • entities relating to handling machine
2601/521	Noise
2601/522	• • • Wear of friction surface
2601/522 2601/523	Wear of friction surface Required space
2601/523	Required space
2601/523 2601/524	. Required space. Vibration
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF]
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy,
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine;
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine;
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/525 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/11	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/111	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape u. disk
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/11112	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape u. disk
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/11112 2701/11114	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape i disk i triangle i rregular shape
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/11112 2701/11113	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape i disk i triangle i rregular shape
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/11112 2701/11113 2701/11132	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape i disk i triangle i triangle i tabbed sheet
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/11112 2701/1113 2701/11132 2701/112	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape triangle irregular shape tabbed sheet Section geometry shape
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/10 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/11112 2701/11113 2701/11132 2701/112	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape triangle triangle triangle triangle section geometry shape U-shape
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/10 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/1111 2701/11112 2701/1113 2701/1113 2701/1121 2701/11212	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape triangle triangle triangle triangle shape U-shape U-shape tube
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/1111 2701/11112 2701/1113 2701/11132 2701/1121 2701/11212 2701/11214	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape triangle triangle triangle stabed sheet Section geometry shape U-shape tube circular segment corrugations
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/1111 2701/11113 2701/11132 2701/1121 2701/11212 2701/11214 2701/11216	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour disk i triangle i triangle i triangle section geometry shape U-shape i tube circular segment circular segment corrugations
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/1111 2701/11113 2701/1113 2701/1113 2701/1121 2701/1121 2701/11216 2701/11218	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape triangle triangle triangle section geometry shape U-shape tube circular segment corrugations Folded article or web
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/00 2701/10 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/1111 2701/1113 2701/1113 2701/1113 2701/1121 2701/1121 2701/11216 2701/11218 2701/1123	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape triangle irregular shape tabbed sheet Section geometry shape U-shape currular segment currular segment Folded article or web
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/10 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/1111 2701/11112 2701/1113 2701/1113 2701/1121 2701/1121 2701/11218 2701/1123	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape triangle triangle section geometry shape U-shape tube circular segment circular segment Folded article or web Fan-folded material or zig-zag or leporello
2601/523 2601/524 2601/5242 2601/5244 2601/525 2601/60 2601/61 2701/10 2701/10 2701/11 2701/111 2701/1111 2701/1111 2701/11112 2701/1113 2701/1113 2701/1121 2701/1121 2701/11216 2701/1123 2701/11231 2701/11232	 Required space Vibration by using mass damper by using electro-rheological fluid [ERF] Cost of application or use, e.g. energy, consumable Miscellaneous Refurbishing; Renewing the handling machine; Upgrading modifying functions of the handling machine Handled material; Storage means Handled articles or webs Dimensional aspect of article or web Plane geometry, contour Geometric shape triangle triangle stringular shape shape U-shape curve shape folded article or web folded article or web

2701/1125	• • • variable thickness
2701/11252	• • • • thicker edges, e.g. reinforced
2701/11254	Splice
2701/113	Size
2701/1131	• • • of sheets
2701/11312	• • • • large formats, i.e. above A3
2701/1133	• • • • of webs
2701/11332	
2701/12	
2701/121	• • Perforations
2701/1211	arranged linearly
2701/12112	
2701/1212	5
2701/122	• • • Projecting portions
2701/1221	
2701/12212	
2701/12212	
2701/12213	Hollow portions
2701/123	
2701/12312	8
2701/12312 2701/124	
2701/124	
2701/1241	-
2701/12411 2701/1242	
	codes or the like which can be used
2701/12422	for further processing, e.g. relative to
	consumed or still available material
2701/1243	hologram
2701/1243	RFID [Radio Frequency Identification Data]
2701/1244	transponder
2701/125	Particular treatment
2701/1252	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2701/1252	Parts concerned of the handled material
2701/13	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2701/131	• • • Lages
2701/1311	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2701/1315	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2701/1313	transport
2701/132	• • • Side portions
2701/132	•••• of folded article or web
2701/13212	
2701/13212	
2701/13214	article
2701/1322	corner
2701/1322	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2701/132	Nature of material
2701/17	Physical features of handled article or web
2701/1712	Transparent
2701/1712	Magnetic
2701/1714	Elastic
2701/1718	Porous or permeable
2701/1719	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2701/1717	or phosphor
2701/172	• • Composite material
2701/172	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2701/17222	Encapsulated adhesive
2701/17222	distributed only on a part of the surface of
2,01/1/224	the material
2701/1724	• • • • including layer with magnetic properties
2701/1724	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
2/01/1/20	•••• including detachable components
	including detachable components
2701/17262	 including detachable components distributed only on a part of the surface of the material

2701/1727	including layer with anti-adhesive proper	ties
2701/1728	• • • Liquid soaked material	
2701/173	• • • Metal	
2701/1732	• • • Aluminium	
2701/174	Textile, fibre (for filamentary material	
	B65H 2701/31 and subgroups)	
2701/1742	Fibreglass	
2701/175	• • • Plastic	
2701/1752	• • • • Polymer film	
2701/176	Cardboard	
2701/1762	Corrugated	
2701/1764	Cut-out, single-layer, e.g. flat blanks for	
	boxes	
2701/1766	Cut-out, multi-layer, e.g. folded blanks of	ſ
	boxes	
2701/1768	Book covers and the like	
2701/177	• • Fibrous or compressible material	
2701/178	• • • Hide, leather or skin	
2701/18	Form of handled article or web	
2701/182	• • • Piled package	
2701/1822	Juxtaposed stacks	
2701/1824	Web material folded in zig-zag form	
2701/18242	Juxtaposed sets	
2701/1826	Arrangement of sheets	
2701/18262	Ordered set of articles forming one bat	ch
2701/18263	••••• wherein each article is offset from its	s
	neighbour in the pile	
2701/18264	Pile of alternate articles of different	
	properties, e.g. pile of working sheets w	with
	intermediate sheet between each worki	ng
	sheet	
2701/18265	Ordered set of batches of articles	
2701/18266		each
	other, e.g. stepped pile	
2701/18267	• • • • • wherein the batches are separated by	
	separator elements in the pile	
2701/18268	Unordered set of articles	
2701/18269	• • • • Marker arrangement	
2701/1827	Interleaf layers	
2701/18271	• • • • of folded sheet material	
2701/18272	Z-folded	
2701/18274	· · · · W-folded	
2701/1828	• • • Parts concerned of piled package	
2701/18282	Sides	
2701/1829	Bound, bundled or stapled stacks or pack	ages
2701/18292	Stapled sets of sheets	
2701/184	Wound packages	
2701/1842	• • • • of webs	
2701/18422	Coreless	
2701/1844	Parts concerned	
2701/18442	Core	
2701/18444	• • • • Helically wound material	
2701/1846	Parts concerned	
2701/1848	Dimensional aspect	
2701/18482	· · · · Proportion	
2701/18483	Diameter much larger than width, e.	g.
	audio/video tape bobbin	-
2701/18484	Diameter substantially equal to width	h,
	e.g. toilet paper roll	
2701/18485	•••• Diameter much smaller than width	
2701/18486	• • • • Non-cylindrical form, e.g. flat bobbin	
2701/1849	in cartridge or similar packaging device	

2701/186	Several articles or webs processed together
2701/1862	Rolls and sheets
2701/1864	Superposed webs
2701/19	• • Specific article or web
2701/191	• • Bags, sachets and pouches or the like
2701/1912	• • Banknotes, bills and cheques or the like
2701/1912	
2701/1916	Envelopes and articles of mail
2701/1918	Insert between web or strip layer, e.g. wire
2701/192	Labels (carrying webs or liners <u>B65H 2701/194</u>)
2701/1922	• • for covering surfaces such as carpets, roads, roofs or walls
2701/1924	• • Napkins or tissues, e.g. dressings, toweling, serviettes, kitchen paper and compresses
2701/1926	Opened booklet
2701/1928	Printing plate
2701/1928	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2701/1932	• • Signatures, folded printed matter, newspapers or parts thereof and books
2701/1934	• • Sticky notes, e.g. sheets partially coated with temporary adhesive
2701/1936	Tickets or coupons
2701/1938	Veneer sheet
2701/1930	•••• Veneer sheet •••• Web supporting regularly spaced adhesive
2701/1/4	articles, e.g. labels, rubber articles, labels or stamps
2701/19402	• • • Glue dots, arranged individually or in patterns
2701/19404	Supporting second web with articles as precut portions
2701/1042	• • • Web supporting regularly spaced non-adhesive
2701/1942	
	articles
2701/1944	articles Wrapping or packing material
	articlesWrapping or packing materialFeatures of handled material other than dimensional
2701/1944 2701/20	articlesWrapping or packing materialFeatures of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/3122	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/3122 2701/313	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/3122 2701/313 2701/3132 2701/3132	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/3122 2701/313 2701/3132 2701/314 2701/319	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/3122 2701/313 2701/3132 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/3132 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/3132 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/332	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder Flattened hoses
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/332 2701/333	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder Flattened hoses Hoses for drip irrigation
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/332 2701/333 2701/333 2701/333	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material Ieaving an extruder Flattened hoses Hoses for drip irrigation electric cords or electric power cables
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/3122 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/332 2701/333 2701/333 2701/334	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder Flattened hoses Hoses for drip irrigation electric cords or electric power cables in a manufacturing process
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/3122 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/332 2701/333 2701/333 2701/34 2701/341 2701/35	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder Flattened hoses Hoses for drip irrigation electric cords or electric power cables in a manufacturing process Ropes, lines
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/331 2701/332 2701/34 2701/34 2701/35 2701/35	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder Flattened hoses Hoses for drip irrigation electric cords or electric power cables in a manufacturing process in a manufacturing process
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/3122 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/332 2701/333 2701/333 2701/34 2701/341 2701/35	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder Flattened hoses Hoses for drip irrigation electric cords or electric power cables in a manufacturing process Clotheslines
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/331 2701/332 2701/34 2701/34 2701/35 2701/35	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder Flattened hoses Hoses for drip irrigation electric cords or electric power cables in a manufacturing process Clotheslines Construction lines, e.g. masonry line or for
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/333 2701/333 2701/333 2701/34 2701/35 2701/351 2701/352	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material Flattened hoses Flattened hoses in a manufacturing process in a manufacturing process Clotheslines Construction lines, e.g. masonry line or for gardening
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/333 2701/333 2701/333 2701/34 2701/35 2701/351 2701/352	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material Flattened hoses Flattened hoses Hoses for drip irrigation electric cords or electric power cables in a manufacturing process Clotheslines Construction lines, e.g. masonry line or for gardening Cutting lines, e.g. for grass cutting
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/31 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/332 2701/333 2701/331 2701/332 2701/341 2701/351 2701/352 2701/353	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material Flattened hoses Flattened hoses in a manufacturing process in a manufacturing process Clotheslines Construction lines, e.g. masonry line or for gardening
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/319 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/332 2701/333 2701/331 2701/332 2701/351 2701/352 2701/353	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material Flattened hoses Flattened hoses Hoses for drip irrigation electric cords or electric power cables in a manufacturing process Clotheslines Construction lines, e.g. masonry line or for gardening Cutting lines, e.g. for grass cutting
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/32 2701/33 2701/331 2701/332 2701/333 2701/333 2701/334 2701/355 2701/353	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder Flattened hoses in a manufacturing process knopes, lines in a manufacturing process Clotheslines Cutting lines, e.g. masonry line or for gardening Cutting lines, e.g. for grass cutting Fishlines Kitelines
2701/1944 2701/20 2701/30 2701/31 2701/311 2701/312 2701/312 2701/313 2701/313 2701/313 2701/314 2701/32 2701/33 2701/33 2701/333 2701/333 2701/333 2701/34 2701/355 2701/355 2701/354 2701/355 2701/356	 articles Wrapping or packing material Features of handled material other than dimensional aspect, use, or nature Handled filamentary material Textiles threads or artificial strands of filaments Slivers Fibreglass strands extruded from spinnerets Synthetic polymer threads extruded from spinnerets Carbon fibres Elastic threads Optical fibres or optical cables Hollow or hose-like material leaving an extruder Flattened hoses in a manufacturing process knopes, lines in a manufacturing process Clotheslines Cutting lines, e.g. masonry line or for gardening Cutting lines, e.g. for grass cutting Fishlines

2701/26	Wings
2701/36	. Wires
2701/361	• • • Semiconductor bonding wires
2701/362	• • Tying wires, e.g. for tying concrete reinforcement rods
2701/272	Barbed wires
2701/363	
2701/364	• • • Wires used in fences
2701/365	• • • Aerial wires, e.g. for wireless telegraph
2501/255	installation on aircraft
2701/366	• Pintle for seaming paper machine fabrics
2701/37	• Tapes
2701/371	• • Curved tapes, e.g. "Spreizband"
2701/372	Ink ribbons
2701/373	Spring steel
2701/374	• • • Warning bands, e.g. police warning tapes
2701/375	Strapping tapes
2701/376	• • Electrician's fish tapes
2701/377	Adhesive tape
2701/3772	Double-sided
2701/378	Recording tape
2701/379	Sealing tape
2701/38	• • Thread sheet, e.g. sheet of parallel yarns or wires
2701/39	• • Other types of filamentary materials or special
	applications
2701/391	Spiral coiled hoses or cords
2701/3911	Chains
2701/3912	Fences made of wire
2701/3913	• • Extruded profiled strands
2701/3914	• • Irregular cross section, i.e. not circular
2701/3915	Strings of lights, e.g. Christmas lighting
2701/3916	Inserts between layers of wire, hose or yarn
2701/3917	• • Faired cables
2701/3918	Surgical sutures
2701/3919	USB, earphones, audio or video cables, e.g.
	for connecting small electronic devices such as
	MP3 players or mobile telephones
2701/50	• Storage means for webs, tapes, or filamentary
	material
2701/51	Cores or reals characterized by the meterial
	. Cores or reels characterised by the material
2701/511	essentially made of sheet material
2701/5112	essentially made of sheet materialPaper or plastic sheet material
	essentially made of sheet material
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer
2701/5112 2701/5114	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Metals
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material assembled mainly from rigid elements of the
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material assembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material assembled mainly from rigid elements of the
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128 2701/513	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material assembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128 2701/5132	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material Textile material Plastics Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material Vitreous material same kind Wooden planks or similar material Metal elements
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128 2701/5132 2701/5132 2701/5132	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material Textile material Plastics Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material Vitreous material Sembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind Wooden planks or similar material Metal elements Moulded metal elements
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128 2701/513 2701/5132 2701/5134 2701/5134	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material Textile material Plastics Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material Vitreous material Sesembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind Wooden planks or similar material Metal elements Metal profiles
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128 2701/513 2701/5132 2701/5134 2701/5134 2701/5134	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material Textile material Plastics Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material Vitreous material sasembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind Wooden planks or similar material Metal elements Metal profiles
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128 2701/5132 2701/5132 2701/5134 2701/51342 2701/51344 2701/5136	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Plastics Metals Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material Vitreous material Sembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind Wooden planks or similar material Metal elements Metal profiles Moulded plastic elements
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128 2701/5132 2701/5132 2701/5134 2701/5134 2701/5134 2701/5136 2701/514	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Plastics Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material Vitreous material Sembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind Wooden planks or similar material Metal elements Metal profiles Moulded plastic elements Elastic elements
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128 2701/5132 2701/5132 2701/5134 2701/5134 2701/5134 2701/5136 2701/514	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Plastics Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material Vitreous material Sasembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind Wooden planks or similar material Metal elements Metal profiles Moulded plastic elements Elastic elements assembled from parts made of different materials End flanges and barrel of different material
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5128 2701/513 2701/5132 2701/5134 2701/5134 2701/5134 2701/5136 2701/514 2701/515	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Plastics Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material Vitreous material Sembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind Wooden planks or similar material Metal elements Metal profiles Moulded plastic elements Elastic elements assembled from parts made of different materials End flanges and barrel of different material
2701/5112 2701/5114 2701/5116 2701/5118 2701/512 2701/5122 2701/5124 2701/5126 2701/5138 2701/513 2701/5134 2701/5134 2701/51342 2701/51344 2701/5136 2701/515 2701/5152 2701/5152	 essentially made of sheet material Paper or plastic sheet material Metal sheets Wood veneer Textile material moulded Plastics Plastics Particles of fibres, e.g. lignocelluloses material Vitreous material Vitreous material Sasembled mainly from rigid elements of the same kind Wooden planks or similar material Metal elements Metal profiles Moulded plastic elements Elastic elements assembled from parts made of different materials End flanges and barrel of different material

2501/51526	
2701/51526	
2701/51528	
2701/52	. Integration of elements inside the core or reel
2701/522	Chemical agents
2701/524	• • • Weights
2701/526	Magnets
2701/528	• • • Heating or cooling devices
2701/53	. Adaptations of cores or reels for special purposes
2701/532	Tearable or frangible cores or reels
2701/533	Storage compartments for accessories
2701/534	• • Stackable or interlockable reels or parts of reels
2701/535	Dimensional aspect, e.g. non-cylindrical cores
2701/536	Arrangements for protecting connectors attached to the wound material
2701/527	
2701/537	• • Stopping the winding or unwinding of reels which do not feature spring motors
2701/70	• Use of material
2701/71	• Special purposes; Special handling other than the
	normal handling
2801/00	Application field
2801/00 2801/03	
	Image reproduction devices Office two machines of a photosophism
2801/06	 Office-type machines, e.g. photocopiers Single-function copy machines
2801/09 2801/12	o 10
2801/12	• Single-function printing machines, typically table-top machines
2801/15	Digital printing machines
2801/18	Stencil printing machines
2801/21	Industrial-size printers, e.g. rotary printing press
2801/21	 Post -processing devices
2801/27	Devices located downstream of office-type
2001/27	machines
2801/31	. Devices located downstream of industrial printers
2801/36	• Plotting
2801/39	• Scanning
2801/42	• Die-cutting
2801/45	. Audio or video tape players, or related mechanism
2801/48	Bookbinding
2801/51	• Automobile
2801/54	Cigarette making
2801/57	• Diaper manufacture
2801/61	• Display device manufacture, e.g. liquid crystal
	displays
2801/63	Dunnage conversion
2801/66	Envelope filling machines
2801/69	• Form fill-and-seal machines
2801/72	• Fuel cell manufacture
2801/75	Labelling machines
2801/78	• Mailing systems
2801/81	Packaging machines
2801/84	• Paper-making machines
2801/87	• Photovoltaic element manufacture, e.g. solar panels
2801/91	• Recording tape manufacture
2801/93	• Tyres